



PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT BOARD

2005 Evergreen Street, Suite 1100, Sacramento, CA 95815

P (916) 561-8780 F (916) 263-2671 www.pac.ca.gov



Laws and Regulations Relating to the Practice of Physician Assistants

Issued by the

PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT BOARD

April 2016

Physician Assistant Board Members

Robert E. Sachs, PA-C, President

Charles J. Alexander, Ph.D.

Michael Bishop, M.D.

Sonya Earley, PA

Javier Esquivel-Acosta, PA

Jed Grant, PA-C

Catherine Hazelton

Xavier Martinez

Mariam Z. Valencia

PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT PRACTICE ACT

AS CONTAINED IN
DIVISION 2, CHAPTER 7.7
BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONS CODE

and

PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT REGULATIONS

AS CONTAINED IN
TITLE 16, DIVISION 13.8
CALIFORNIA CODE OF REGULATIONS

issued by the

PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT BOARD
2005 Evergreen Street, Suite 1100
Sacramento, California 95815
(916) 561-8780
www.pac.ca.gov

The booklet is a compilation of the applicable laws and regulations regarding the practice of physician assistants. While every effort has been made to ensure that the booklet is current and accurate, readers are advised that the applicable laws and regulations are subject to revision. Should any difference or discrepancy occur, duly enacted laws or regulations shall take precedence over the information contained herein.

Business and Professions Codes may be accessed at <http://leginfo.legislature.ca.gov/>
California Code of Regulations may be accessed at
[https://govt.westlaw.com/calregs/Index?transitionType=Default&contextData=\(sc.Default\)](https://govt.westlaw.com/calregs/Index?transitionType=Default&contextData=(sc.Default))

Physician Assistant Practice Act
TABLE OF CONTENTS

**CHAPTER 7.7. PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS
BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONS CODE**

| | Page |
|---|------|
| Section Article 1 General Provisions | |
| 3500 Legislative Intent | 1 |
| 3500.5 Title | 1 |
| 3501 Definitions | 1 |
| 3502 Services..... | 2 |
| 3502.1 Prescription Transmittal | 3 |
| 3502.2 Physical Examinations | 4 |
| 3502.3 Delegation of Services Agreement..... | 4 |
| 3502.4 Requirement for Performing Abortion by Aspiration Techniques | 4 |
| 3502.5 State of Emergency | 5 |
| 3503 Limitation | 5 |
| 3503.5 Immunity from Liability | 5 |
| | |
| Section Article 2 Administration | |
| 3504 Physician Assistant Board | 5 |
| 3504.1 Protection of the Public | 6 |
| 3505 Composition | 6 |
| 3506 Compensation | 6 |
| 3507 Removal | 6 |
| 3508 Meetings | 6 |
| 3509 Duties of Board | 6 |
| 3509.5 Officers | 6 |
| 3510 Regulations | 7 |
| 3511 Quorum; Votes Required | 7 |
| 3512 Personnel | 7 |
| | |
| Section Article 3 Certification and Approval | |
| 3513 Duties of Board | 7 |
| 3514.1 Guidelines for Licensure and Training Program Approval | 7 |
| 3516. Supervisor's Limitations | 7 |
| 3516.5 Emergency Care Programs | 7 |
| 3517 Examination..... | 8 |
| 3518 Registers | 8 |
| 3518.1 Licensees: Data Collection..... | 8 |
| 3519. Requirements for Licensure | 8 |
| 3519.5 Probationary License..... | 9 |
| | |
| Section Article 4 Revenue | |
| 3520 Report to Controller..... | 9 |
| 3521 Fees—Supervising Physician..... | 9 |
| 3521.1 Fees—Physician Assistant | 9 |
| 3521.2 Fees—Training Programs | 9 |
| 3521.3 Retired Status | 10 |
| 3521.5 Report to Legislature..... | 10 |
| 3522 Approval Renewal—Supervising Physician | 10 |
| 3523 Birthdate Renewal—Physician's Assistant | 10 |
| 3524 Renewal of Expired License or Approval | 10 |
| 3524.5 Continuing Education | 11 |
| 3525 Suspended License | 11 |
| 3526 Failure to Renew Within Five Years..... | 11 |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|---|--|----|
| Section Article 5 | | Denial, Suspension and Revocation | |
| 3527 | Causes for Denial, Suspension or Revocation | | 11 |
| 3528 | Proceedings | | 12 |
| 3529 | Jurisdiction Over Disciplinary Matters | | 12 |
| 3530 | Reinstatement; Modification of Probation | | 12 |
| 3531 | Conviction of Crime | | 13 |
| Section Article 6 | | Penalties | |
| 3532 | Penalty for Violation | | 13 |
| 3533 | Injunction | | 13 |
| Section Article 6.5 | | Diversion of Impaired Physician Assistants | |
| 3534 | Legislative Intent | | 13 |
| 3534.1 | Diversion Evaluation Committee | | 13 |
| 3534.2 | Composition | | 13 |
| 3534.3 | Duties and Responsibilities | | 14 |
| 3534.4 | Criteria for Acceptance | | 14 |
| 3534.5 | Participant Termination | | 14 |
| 3534.6 | Additional Criteria by Regulation | | 15 |
| 3534.7 | Confidentiality of Records | | 15 |
| 3534.8 | Participation Fee | | 15 |
| 3534.9 | Program Review | | 15 |
| 3534.10 | Participation Not a Defense | | 15 |
| Section Article 7 | | Osteopathic Physician Assistants | |
| 3535 | Osteopathic Physician Assistants | | 15 |
| Section Article 7.5 | | International Medical Graduate Physician Assistants | |
| 3537.10 | Training Program | | 16 |
| 3537.15 | Pilot Program | | 16 |
| 3537.20 | Requirements | | 16 |
| 3537.25 | Minimum Term of Service; Enforceable Agreement | | 16 |
| 3537.30 | Default | | 17 |
| 3537.35 | The Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development | | 17 |
| 3537.40 | Physician Assistant Training Fund | | 17 |
| 3537.45 | Fees | | 17 |
| 3537.50 | Federal Funding | | 18 |
| Section Article 8 | | Physician Assistants Corporations | |
| 3540 | Definition | | 18 |
| 3541 | Unprofessional Conduct—Violations | | 18 |
| 3542 | Unprofessional Conduct | | 18 |
| 3543 | Corporation Name | | 18 |
| 3544 | Directors and Officers | | 18 |
| 3545 | Income | | 18 |
| 3546 | Regulations | | 19 |

CALIFORNIA CODE OF REGULATIONS TITLE 16

Division 13.8. Physician Assistant Board

| | | | |
|--------------------------|--|---------------------------|----|
| Section Article 1 | | General Provisions | |
| 1399.500. | Citation | | 20 |
| 1399.501. | Location of Office | | 20 |
| 1399.502. | Definitions | | 20 |
| 1399.503. | Delegation of Functions | | 20 |
| 1399.504. | Prior Approval or Certification to Practice as a Physician's Assistant | | 21 |

Physician Assistant Practice Act

| | Page |
|--|------|
| 1399.505. Prior Approval to Supervise | 21 |
| 1399.506. Filing of Applications | 21 |
| 1399.507. Examination Required | 21 |
| 1399.507.5. Physical or Mental Examination of Applicants | 21 |
| 1399.508. Interim Approval | 21 |
| 1399.509. Billing for Medical Services Rendered by the Physician's Assistant | 22 |
| 1399.510. Patient Informed Consent | 22 |
| 1399.511. Notice of Change of Address | 22 |
| 1399.512. Review of Physician Assistant Applications; Processing Time | 22 |
| 1399.513. Advertising | 22 |
| 1399.514. Denial, Suspension or Revocation of a Physician's Assistant's Certificate | 22 |
| 1399.514. Renewal of License | 22 |
| 1399.515. Denial, Suspension or Revocation of Approval to Supervise a Physician's Assistant | 23 |
| 1399.516. Substantial Relationship Criteria | 23 |
| 1399.517. Rehabilitation Criteria for Denials and Reinstatements | 23 |
| 1399.518. Rehabilitation Criteria for Suspensions and Revocations | 23 |
| 1399.519. Review of Applications for Approval as a Supervising Physician; Processing Time | 23 |
| | |
| Section Article 2 Enforcement | |
| 1399.520. Practice as a Physician Assistant | 23 |
| 1399.521. Denial, Suspension or Revocation of a Physician Assistant License | 23 |
| 1399.521.5. Unprofessional Conduct | 24 |
| 1399.522. Denial, Suspension or Revocation of Approval to Supervise a Physician Assistant | 24 |
| 1399.523. Disciplinary Guidelines | 24 |
| 1399.523.5. Required Actions Against Registered Sex Offenders | 25 |
| 1399.524. Advertising | 25 |
| 1399.525. Substantial Relationship Criteria | 25 |
| 1399.526. Rehabilitation Criteria for Denials and Reinstatements | 26 |
| 1399.527. Rehabilitation Criteria for Suspensions and Revocations | 26 |
| | |
| Section Article 3 Education and Training | |
| 1399.528. Identification of a Primary Care Physician's Assistant and Trainees in Approved Programs | 27 |
| 1399.530. General Requirements for an Approved Program | 27 |
| 1399.531. Curriculum Requirements for an Approved Program for Primary Care Physician Assistants | 27 |
| 1399.532. Requirements for an Approved Program for the Specialty Training of Physician Assistants | 28 |
| 1399.535. Requirements for Preceptorship Training | 28 |
| 1399.536. Requirements for Preceptors | 28 |
| 1399.538. Patient Informed Consent | 29 |
| 1399.539. Identification of Trainees in Approved Programs | 29 |
| | |
| Section Article 4 Practice of Physician Assistants | |
| 1399.540. Limitation on Medical Services | 29 |
| 1399.541. Medical Services Performable | 30 |
| 1399.542. Delegated Procedures | 30 |
| 1399.543. Training to Perform Additional Medical Services | 31 |
| 1399.545. Supervision Required | 31 |
| 1399.546. Reporting of Physician Assistant Supervision | 32 |
| 1399.547. Notification to Consumers | 32 |
| | |
| Section Article 5 Fees | |
| 1399.550. Physician Assistant Fees | 32 |
| 1399.551. Waiver of Initial License Fee | 32 |
| 1399.552. Conversion Renewal Schedule | 33 |
| 1399.553. Physician Supervisor Fees | 33 |

Physician Assistant Practice Act

| | | Page |
|----------------|---|------|
| 1399.554. | Physician Supervisor Fees—Residents and Fellows | 33 |
| 1399.555. | Expiration Date of Approvals | 33 |
| 1399.556. | Program Fees | 33 |
| 1399.557. | Diversion Program Participation Fee | 33 |
| 1399.560. | Definition of an Emergency Care Physician's Assistant | 34 |
| | | |
| Section | Article6 Citations and Fines | |
| 1399.570. | Authority to Issue Citations and Fines | 34 |
| 1399.571. | Citable Offenses | 34 |
| 1399.572. | Compliance with Orders of Abatement | 34 |
| 1399.573. | Citations for Unlicensed Practice | 35 |
| 1399.574. | Contest of Citations | 35 |
| | | |
| Section | Article7 Approved Controlled Substance Education Courses | |
| 1399.610. | Requirements for an Approved Controlled Substance Education | 35 |
| 1399.612. | Responsibilities of Course Providers and Attendees | 36 |
| | | |
| Section | Article 8 Continuing Medical Education | |
| 1399.615. | Continuing Medical Education Required | 37 |
| 1399.616. | Approved Continuing Medical Education Programs | 37 |
| 1399.617. | Audit and Sanctions for Noncompliance | 37 |
| 1399.618. | Waiver of Continuing Medical Education Requirement..... | 38 |
| 1399.619. | Inactive Status | 38 |
| | | |
| Section | Article 9 Sponsored Free Health Care Events-Requirement for Exemption | |
| 1399.620. | Definitions | 38 |
| 1399.621. | Sponsoring Entity Registration and Recordkeeping Requirements..... | 39 |
| 1399.622. | Out-of-State Practitioner Authorization to Participate in Sponsored Event | 40 |
| 1399.623. | Termination of Authorization and Appeal | 41 |

EXCERPTS FROM RELATED LAWS

These excerpts contain statutory provisions referenced within these laws.

| Section | Business and Professions Code | |
|----------------|--|----|
| 114 | Reinstatement of Expired License of Licensee Serving in Military | 42 |
| 114.3 | Military Waivers | 42 |
| 114.5 | Military Service | 42 |
| 115.4 | Military Expedited License | 43 |
| 115.5 | Expedited Licensure Process | 43 |
| 123 | Subversion of Licensing Examination | 43 |
| 123.5 | Restraining Order | 43 |
| 125 | Conspiracy With Unlicensed Person | 43 |
| 125.3 | Investigation and Enforcement Costs | 44 |
| 125.6 | Unprofessional Conduct – Discrimination | 44 |
| 125.9 | Citations | 45 |
| 135.5 | Citizenship/Immigration Status | 45 |
| 143.5 | Agreements Not Cooperate with Licensing Entity | 46 |
| 208 | Fees Assessed at Renewal for Funding of the CURES Program | 46 |
| 475 | Applicability | 47 |
| 480 | Grounds for Denial | 47 |
| 480.5 | Denial of Licenses | 47 |
| 482 | Criteria for Rehabilitation Required | 48 |
| 485 | Procedure for Board Upon Denial | 48 |
| 486 | Reapplication After Denial | 48 |
| 490 | Conviction of a Crime-Substantial Relationship Criteria | 48 |
| 496 | Violation of Exam Security | 48 |
| 580 | Sale of Degree | 49 |

Physician Assistant Practice Act

| | Page |
|--------|--|
| 581 | Unlawful Procurement or Alteration 49 |
| 582 | Use of Fraudulent Records 49 |
| 583 | False Statements in Affidavits 49 |
| 584 | Impersonation at Examinations 49 |
| 650 | Consideration for Referrals Prohibited 49 |
| 650.01 | Prohibited Referrals: Financial Interests..... 50 |
| 650.02 | Location of Practice: Financial Interest Disclosed 51 |
| 650.1 | Prohibited Arrangements: Pharmaceutical Services 53 |
| 651 | Advertising: Fraudulent, Misleading, or Deceptive 53 |
| 654 | Prohibited Arrangements: Opticians and Physicians 56 |
| 654.1 | Prohibited Referrals 56 |
| 654.2 | Prohibited Referrals and Billings 57 |
| 655.5 | Solicitation of Payment for Laboratory Services 57 |
| 680 | Name Tags; Display 58 |
| 680.5 | Additional Disclosure of Specified Information 59 |
| 719 | Federal Personnel and Tribal Health Program 59 |
| 800 | Central Files of Licensees' Individual Historical Records 60 |
| 801.01 | Report of Settlement of Arbitration Award 60 |
| 802.1 | Report of Charge of Felony, or Conviction of Felony or Misdemeanor 62 |
| 802.5 | Coroner's Report 62 |
| 803 | Report of Crime or Liability for Death 63 |
| 803.1 | Public Disclosure Information 63 |
| 803.5 | Notice to Board of Filing Charging Licensee with Felony..... 65 |
| 803.6 | Transmittal of Felony Preliminary Hearing Transcript 65 |
| 805 | Peer Review: Reports 65 |
| 810 | Unprofessional Conduct: Insurance Fraud 68 |
| 901 | Requirements for Out-of-State Practitioners at /sponsored Free Health Care Events 68 |
| 2021 | Directory/Reporting Address Change 70 |
| 2023.5 | Review of Use of Laser or Intense Light Pulse Devices 70 |
| 2052 | "Unlawful Practice of Medicine" Defined 71 |
| 2054 | Unlawful Representation as a Physician 71 |
| 2069 | Medical Assistants 71 |
| 2070 | Medical Assistants-Venipuncture 72 |
| 2234 | "Unprofessional Conduct" Defined 73 |
| 2234.1 | Physician & Surgeon: Alternative or Complementary Medicine 73 |
| 2236 | Conviction of a Crime 73 |
| 2241 | Prescribing to Addicts 74 |
| 2241.5 | Intractable Pain Treatment Act 74 |
| 2242 | Prescribing Without Prior Examination 75 |
| 2250 | Failure to Comply With Requirements for Sterilization 75 |
| 2252 | Violation of Laws Relating to Cancer Treatment..... 75 |
| 2253 | Laws Relating to Criminal Abortions 75 |
| 2254 | Violation of Laws Relating to Research on Aborted Products 76 |
| 2255 | Violation of Laws Relating to Patient Referrals 76 |
| 2256 | Violation of Laws Relating to Patient Rights 76 |
| 2257 | Violation of the Laws Relating to Informed Consent for Breast Cancer Treatment..... 76 |
| 2258 | Violation of the Laws Relating to the Use of Laetrile 76 |
| 2259 | Cosmetic Implant Act of 1992: Silicone Implants 76 |
| 2259.5 | Cosmetic Implant Act of 1992: Collagen Injections 77 |
| 2259.7 | Extraction and Postoperative Care Standards 78 |
| 2260 | Informed Consent: Transfer of Sperm or Ova 78 |
| 2261 | Making False Statements 78 |
| 2262 | Alteration of Medical Records 78 |
| 2263 | Violation of Professional Confidence 79 |
| 2264 | Aiding Unlicensed Practice of Medicine Prohibited 79 |
| 2266 | Records 79 |
| 2271 | False or Misleading Advertising 79 |
| 2272 | Advertising Without Use of Name 79 |

Physician Assistant Practice Act

| | | Page |
|----------------|--|------|
| 2273 | Employment of Runners, Cappers, and Steerers | 79 |
| 2274 | Misuse of Titles | 79 |
| 2285 | Practice Under False or Fictitious Name | 79 |
| 2286 | Purchase and Sale of Degrees and Certificates | 80 |
| 2289 | Impersonation – Practice of Medicine | 80 |
| 2400 | Corporate Practice of Medicine | 80 |
| 2415 | Fictitious Name Permits | 80 |
| 4022 | Dangerous Drug-Dangerous Device Defined | 81 |
| 4023 | Device Defined | 81 |
| 4024 | Dispense Defined | 81 |
| 4060 | Controlled Substance – Prescription Required; Exceptions | 81 |
| 4061 | Distribution of Drug as Sample; Written Request Required | 81 |
| 4076 | Prescription Container – Requirements for Labeling | 82 |
| 17500 | False or Misleading Advertising | 83 |
| | | |
| Section | Health and Safety Code | |
| 442.5 | End-of-Life Care | 84 |
| 442.7 | End-of Life Decisions | 84 |
| 1204 | Community Clinic | 85 |
| 1645 | Blood Transfusions; Informed Consent Procedures | 85 |
| 11150 | Requirements for Prescriptions | 86 |
| 11162.1 | Prescription Forms | 86 |
| 11165.1 | Requirements for Prescribers | 87 |
| 11190 | Duty to Keep Records; Controlled Substances | 88 |
| 11191 | Records Retention | 89 |
| 11215 | Controlled Substances- Addict Treatment | 89 |
| 11362.5 | Compassionate Use Act of 1996 | 89 |
| 11362.7 | Definitions | 89 |
| 102795 | Duty of Registering Death: Death Certificate | 90 |
| 102800 | Death Certificate Time Limit | 91 |
| 123460 | Reproductive Privacy Act; Short Title | 91 |
| 123462 | Legislative Findings and Declarations | 91 |
| 123464 | Definitions | 91 |
| 123466 | Denials or Interference with a Woman’s Right | 91 |
| 123468 | Unauthorized Abortions; Determination | 91 |
| | | |
| Section | California Labor Code | |
| 3209.10 | Workers Compensation | 92 |
| | | |
| Section | California Penal Code | |
| 11160 | Injuries by Firearms; Assaultive or Abusive Conduct, etc. | 93 |
| 11161.5 | Medical Crimes: Investigation and Prosecution | 94 |
| 11166 | Persons Authorized or Required to Report Child Abuse-Method of Reporting | 94 |
| | | |
| Section | California Vehicle Code | |
| 12517.2 | Vehicles: School Bus Drivers: Medical Report; Physical Examination | 98 |
| | | |
| Section | Welfare and Institutions Code | |
| 14132.966 | Services Provided by Physician Assistants | 99 |
| | | |
| Section | Unemployment Insurance Code | |
| 2708 | Determination and Payment of Disability Benefit Claims | 100 |

CHAPTER 7.7. PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS

(Title amended by Stats. 1992, Ch. 427.)

Article 1. General Provisions

3500. Legislative Intent

In its concern with the growing shortage and geographic maldistribution of health care services in California, the Legislature intends to establish in this chapter a framework for development of a new category of health manpower—the physician assistant.

The purpose of this chapter is to encourage the more effective utilization of the skills of physicians, and physicians and podiatrists practicing in the same medical group practice, by enabling them to delegate health care tasks to qualified physician assistants where this delegation is consistent with the patient's health and welfare and with the laws and regulations relating to physician assistants.

This chapter is established to encourage the utilization of physician assistants by physicians, and by physicians and podiatrists practicing in the same medical group, and to provide that existing legal constraints should not be an unnecessary hindrance to the more effective provision of health care services. It is also the purpose of this chapter to allow for innovative development of programs for the education, training, and utilization of physician assistants.

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 454, Sec. 1, Effective January 1, 1997)

3500.5. Title

This chapter shall be known and cited as the Physician Assistant Practice Act.

(Amended by Stats. 1989, Ch. 1104, Sec. 1.9)

3501. Definitions

(a) As used in this chapter:

(1) "Board" means the Physician Assistant Board.

(2) "Approved program" means a program for the education of physician assistants that has been formally approved by the board.

(3) "Trainee" means a person who is currently enrolled in an approved program.

(4) "Physician assistant" means a person who meets the requirements of this chapter and is licensed by the board.

(5) "Supervising physician" or "supervising physician and surgeon" means a physician and surgeon licensed by the Medical Board of California or by the Osteopathic Medical Board of California who supervises one or more physician assistants, who possesses a current valid license to practice medicine, and who is not currently on disciplinary probation for improper use of a physician assistant.

(6) "Supervision" means that a licensed physician and surgeon oversees the activities of, and accepts responsibility for, the medical services rendered by a physician assistant.

(7) "Regulations" means the rules and regulations as set forth in Chapter 13.8 (commencing with Section 1399.500) of Title 16 of the California Code of Regulations.

(8) "Routine visual screening" means uninvasive nonpharmacological simple testing for visual acuity, visual field defects, color blindness, and depth perception.

(9) "Program manager" means the staff manager of the diversion program, as designated by the executive officer of the board. The program manager shall have background experience in dealing with substance abuse issues.

(10) "Delegation of services agreement" means the writing that delegates to a physician assistant from a supervising physician the medical services the physician assistant is authorized to perform consistent with subdivision (a) of Section 1399.540 of Title 16 of the California Code of Regulations.

(11) "Other specified medical services" means tests or examinations performed or ordered by a physician assistant practicing in compliance with this chapter or regulations of the Medical Board of California promulgated under this chapter.

(12) "Medical records review meeting" means a meeting between the supervising physician and surgeon and the physician assistant during which medical records are reviewed to ensure adequate supervision of the physician assistant functioning under protocols. Medical records review meetings may occur in person or by electronic communication.

(b) A physician assistant acts as an agent of the supervising physician when performing any activity authorized by this chapter or regulations adopted under this chapter.

(Amended by Stats. 2015, Ch. 536, Sec. 1, Effective January 1, 2016)

3502. Services

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a physician assistant may perform those medical services as set forth by the regulations adopted under this chapter when the services are rendered under the supervision of a licensed physician and surgeon who is not subject to a disciplinary condition imposed by the Medical Board of California prohibiting that supervision or prohibiting the employment of a physician assistant. The medical record, for each episode of care for a patient, shall identify the physician and surgeon who is responsible for the supervision of the physician assistant

(b) (1) Notwithstanding any other law, a physician assistant performing medical services under the supervision of a physician and surgeon may assist a doctor of podiatric medicine who is a partner, shareholder, or employee in the same medical group as the supervising physician and surgeon. A physician assistant who assists a doctor of podiatric medicine pursuant to this subdivision shall do so only according to patient-specific orders from the supervising physician and surgeon.

(2) The supervising physician and surgeon shall be physically available to the physician assistant for consultation when such assistance is rendered. A physician assistant assisting a doctor of podiatric medicine shall be limited to performing those duties included within the scope of practice of a doctor of podiatric medicine.

(c) (1) A physician assistant and his or her supervising physician and surgeon shall establish written guidelines for the adequate supervision of the physician assistant. This requirement may be satisfied by the supervising physician and surgeon adopting protocols for some or all of the tasks performed by the physician assistant. The protocols adopted pursuant to this subdivision shall comply with the following requirements:

(A) A protocol governing diagnosis and management shall, at a minimum, include the presence or absence of symptoms, signs, and other data necessary to establish a diagnosis or assessment, any appropriate tests or studies to order, drugs to recommend to the patient, and education to be provided to the patient.

(B) A protocol governing procedures shall set forth the information to be provided to the patient, the nature of the consent to be obtained from the patient, the preparation and technique of the procedure, and the followup care.

(C) Protocols shall be developed by the supervising physician and surgeon or adopted from, or referenced to, texts or other sources.

(D) Protocols shall be signed and dated by the supervising physician and surgeon and the physician assistant.

(2) (A) The supervising physician and surgeon shall use one or more of the following mechanisms to ensure adequate supervision of the physician assistant functioning under the protocols:

(i) The supervising physician and surgeon shall review, countersign, and date a sample consisting of, at a minimum, 5 percent of the medical records of patients treated by the physician assistant functioning under the protocols within 30 days of the date of treatment by the physician assistant.

(ii) The supervising physician and surgeon and physician assistant shall conduct a medical records review meeting at least once a month during at least 10 months of the year. During any month in which a medical records review meeting occurs, the supervising physician and surgeon and physician assistant shall review an aggregate of at least 10 medical records of patients treated by the physician assistant functioning under protocols. Documentation of medical records reviewed during the month shall be jointly signed and dated by the supervising physician and surgeon and the physician assistant.

(iii) The supervising physician and surgeon shall review a sample of at least 10 medical records per month, at least 10 months during the year, using a combination of the countersignature mechanism described in clause (i) and the medical records review meeting mechanism described in clause (ii). During each month for which a sample is reviewed, at least one of the medical records in the sample shall be reviewed using the mechanism described in clause (i) and at least one of the medical records in the sample shall be reviewed using the mechanism described in clause (ii).

(B) In complying with subparagraph (A), the supervising physician and surgeon shall select for review those cases that by diagnosis, problem, treatment, or procedure represent, in his or her judgment, the most significant risk to the patient.

(3) Notwithstanding any other law, the Medical Board of California or the board may establish other alternative mechanisms for the adequate supervision of the physician assistant.

(d) No medical services may be performed under this chapter in any of the following areas:

(1) The determination of the refractive states of the human eye, or the fitting or adaptation of lenses or frames for the aid thereof.

(2) The prescribing or directing the use of, or using, any optical device in connection with ocular exercises, visual training, or orthoptics.

(3) The prescribing of contact lenses for, or the fitting or adaptation of contact lenses to, the human eye.

(4) The practice of dentistry or dental hygiene or the work of a dental auxiliary as defined in Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 1600).

(e) This section shall not be construed in a manner that shall preclude the performance of routine visual screening as defined in Section 3501.

Physician Assistant Practice Act

(f) Compliance by a physician assistant and supervising physician and surgeon with this section shall be deemed compliance with Section 1399.546 of Title 16 of the California Code of Regulations.

(Amended by Stats. 2015, Ch. 536, Sec. 2. Effective January 1, 2016)

3502.1. Prescription Transmittal Authority

(a) In addition to the services authorized in the regulations adopted by the Medical Board of California, and except as prohibited by Section 3502, while under the supervision of a licensed physician and surgeon or physicians and surgeons authorized by law to supervise a physician assistant, a physician assistant may administer or provide medication to a patient, or transmit orally, or in writing on a patient's record or in a drug order, an order to a person who may lawfully furnish the medication or medical device pursuant to subdivisions (c) and (d).

(1) A supervising physician and surgeon who delegates authority to issue a drug order to a physician assistant may limit this authority by specifying the manner in which the physician assistant may issue delegated prescriptions.

(2) Each supervising physician and surgeon who delegates the authority to issue a drug order to a physician assistant shall first prepare and adopt, or adopt, a written, practice specific, formulary and protocols that specify all criteria for the use of a particular drug or device, and any contraindications for the selection. Protocols for Schedule II controlled substances shall address the diagnosis of illness, injury, or condition for which the Schedule II controlled substance is being administered, provided, or issued. The drugs listed in the protocols shall constitute the formulary and shall include only drugs that are appropriate for use in the type of practice engaged in by the supervising physician and surgeon. When issuing a drug order, the physician assistant is acting on behalf of and as an agent for a supervising physician and surgeon.

(b) "Drug order," for purposes of this section, means an order for medication that is dispensed to or for a patient, issued and signed by a physician assistant acting as an individual practitioner within the meaning of Section 1306.02 of Title 21 of the Code of Federal Regulations. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, (1) a drug order issued pursuant to this section shall be treated in the same manner as a prescription or order of the supervising physician, (2) all references to "prescription" in this code and the Health and Safety Code shall include drug orders issued by physician assistants pursuant to authority granted by their supervising physicians and surgeons, and (3) the signature of a physician assistant on a drug order shall be deemed to be the signature of a prescriber for purposes of this code and the Health and Safety Code.

(c) A drug order for any patient cared for by the physician assistant that is issued by the physician assistant shall either be based on the protocols described in subdivision (a) or shall be approved by the supervising physician and surgeon before it is filled or carried out.

(1) A physician assistant shall not administer or provide a drug or issue a drug order for a drug other than for a drug listed in the formulary without advance approval from a supervising physician and surgeon for the particular patient. At the direction and under the supervision of a physician and surgeon, a physician assistant may hand to a patient of the supervising physician and surgeon a properly labeled prescription drug prepackaged by a physician and surgeon, manufacturer as defined in the Pharmacy Law, or a pharmacist.

(2) A physician assistant may not administer, provide, or issue a drug order to a patient for Schedule II through Schedule V controlled substances without advance approval by a supervising physician and surgeon for that particular patient unless the physician assistant has completed an education course that covers controlled substances and that meets standards, including pharmacological content, approved by the board. The education course shall be provided either by an accredited continuing education provider or by an approved physician assistant training program. If the physician assistant will administer, provide, or issue a drug order for Schedule II controlled substances, the course shall contain a minimum of three hours exclusively on Schedule II controlled substances. Completion of the requirements set forth in this paragraph shall be verified and documented in the manner established by the board prior to the physician assistant's use of a registration number issued by the United States Drug Enforcement Administration to the physician assistant to administer, provide, or issue a drug order to a patient for a controlled substance without advance approval by a supervising physician and surgeon for that particular patient.

(3) Any drug order issued by a physician assistant shall be subject to a reasonable quantitative limitation consistent with customary medical practice in the supervising physician and surgeon's practice.

(d) A written drug order issued pursuant to subdivision (a), except a written drug order in a patient's medical record in a health facility or medical practice, shall contain the printed name, address, and telephone number of the supervising physician and surgeon, the printed or stamped name and license number of the physician assistant, and the signature of the physician assistant. Further, a written drug order for a controlled substance, except a written drug order in a patient's medical record in a health facility or a medical practice, shall include the federal controlled substances registration number of the physician assistant and shall otherwise comply with the of Section 11162.1 of the Health and Safety Code. Except as otherwise required for written drug orders for controlled substances under Section 11162.1 of the Health and Safety Code, the requirements of this subdivision may be met through stamping or otherwise imprinting on the supervising physician and surgeon's prescription blank to show the name, license number, and if applicable, the federal controlled substances registration number of the physician assistant, and shall be signed

Physician Assistant Practice Act

by the physician assistant. When using a drug order, the physician assistant is acting on behalf of and as the agent of a supervising physician and surgeon.

(e) The supervising physician and surgeon shall use either of the following mechanisms to ensure adequate supervision of the administration, provision, or issuance by a physician assistant of a drug order to a patient for Schedule II controlled substances:

(1) The medical record of any patient cared for by a physician assistant for whom the physician assistant's Schedule II drug order has been issued or carried out shall be reviewed, countersigned, and dated by a supervising physician and surgeon within seven days.

(2) If the physician assistant has documentation evidencing the successful completion of an education course that covers controlled substances, and that controlled substance education course (A) meets the standards, including pharmacological content, established in Sections 1399.610 and 1399.612 of Title 16 of the California Code of Regulations, and (B) is provided either by an accredited continuing education provider or by an approved physician assistant training program, the supervising physician and surgeon shall review, countersign, and date, within seven days, a sample consisting of the medical records of at least 20 percent of the patients cared for by the physician assistant for whom the physician assistant's Schedule II drug order has been issued or carried out. Completion of the requirements set forth in this paragraph shall be verified and documented in the manner established in Section 1399.612 of Title 16 of the California Code of Regulations. Physician assistants who have a certificate of completion of the course described in paragraph (2) of subdivision (c) shall be deemed to have met the education course requirement of this subdivision.

(f) All physician assistants who are authorized by their supervising physicians to issue drug orders for controlled substances shall register with the United States Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA).

(g) The board shall consult with the Medical Board of California and report during its sunset review required by Article 7.5 (commencing with Section 9147.7) of Chapter 1.5 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 2 of the Government Code the impacts of exempting Schedule III and Schedule IV drug orders from the requirement for a physician and surgeon to review and countersign the affected medical record of a patient.

(Amended by Stats. 2015, Ch. 536, Sec. 3. Effective January 1, 2016)

3502.2. Physical Examinations

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a physician assistant may perform the physical examination and any other specified medical services that are required pursuant to Section 2881 of the Public Utilities Code and Sections 44336, 49406, 49423, 49455, 87408, 87408.5, and 87408.6 of the Education Code, practicing in compliance with this chapter, and may sign and attest to any certificate, card, form, or other documentation evidencing the examination or other specified medical services.

(Amended by Stats. 2010, Ch. 512, Sec. 2. Effective January 1, 2011)

3502.3. Delegation of Services Agreement

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, in addition to any other practices that meet the general criteria set forth in this chapter or the Medical Board of California's regulations for inclusion in a delegation of services agreement, a delegation of services agreement may authorize a physician assistant to do any of the following:

(1) Order durable medical equipment, subject to any limitations set forth in Section 3502 or the delegation of services agreement. Notwithstanding that authority, nothing in this paragraph shall operate to limit the ability of a third-party payer to require prior approval.

(2) For individuals receiving home health services or personal care services, after consultation with the supervising physician, approve, sign, modify, or add to a plan of treatment or plan of care.

(3) After performance of a physical examination by the physician assistant under the supervision of a physician and surgeon consistent with this chapter, certify disability pursuant to Section 2708 of the Unemployment Insurance Code. The Employment Development Department shall implement this paragraph on or before January 1, 2017.

(b) Nothing in this section shall be construed to affect the validity of any delegation of services agreement in effect prior to the enactment of this section or those adopted subsequent to enactment.

(Amended by Stats. 2014, Ch. 438, Sec. 1. Effective January 1, 2015)

3502.4. Requirements for Performing Abortion by Aspiration Techniques

(a) In order to receive authority from his or her supervising physician and surgeon to perform an abortion by aspiration techniques pursuant to Section 2253, a physician assistant shall complete training either through training programs approved by the board pursuant to Section 3513 or by training to perform medical services which augment his or her current areas of competency pursuant to Section 1399.543 of Title 16 of the California Code of Regulations. Beginning January 1, 2014, and until January 1, 2016, the training and clinical competency protocols established by Health Workforce Pilot Project (HWPP) No. 171 through the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development shall be used as training and clinical competency guidelines to meet this requirement.

Physician Assistant Practice Act

(b) In order to receive authority from his or her supervising physician and surgeon to perform an abortion by aspiration techniques pursuant to Section 2253, a physician assistant shall comply with protocols developed in compliance with Section 3502 that specify:

- (1) The extent of supervision by a physician and surgeon with relevant training and expertise.
- (2) Procedures for transferring patients to the care of the physician and surgeon or a hospital.
- (3) Procedures for obtaining assistance and consultation from a physician and surgeon.
- (4) Procedures for providing emergency care until physician assistance and consultation are available.
- (5) The method of periodic review of the provisions of the protocols.

(c) The training protocols established by HWPP No. 171 shall be deemed to meet the standards of the board. A physician assistant who has completed training and achieved clinical competency through HWPP No. 171 shall be authorized to perform abortions by aspiration techniques pursuant to Section 2253, in adherence to protocols described in subdivision (b).

(d) It is unprofessional conduct for any physician assistant to perform an abortion by aspiration techniques pursuant to Section 2253 without prior completion of training and validation of clinical competency.

(Added by Stats. 2013, Ch. 662, Sec. 3. Effective January 1, 2014)

3502.5. State of Emergency

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a physician assistant may perform those medical services permitted pursuant to Section 3502 during any state of war emergency, state of emergency, or state of local emergency, as defined in Section 8558 of the Government Code, and at the request of a responsible federal, state, or local official or agency, or pursuant to the terms of a mutual aid operation plan established and approved pursuant to the California Emergency Services Act (Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 8550) of Division 1 of Title 2 of the Government Code), regardless of whether the physician assistant's approved supervising physician is available to supervise the physician assistant, so long as a licensed physician is available to render the appropriate supervision. "Appropriate supervision" shall not require the personal or electronic availability of a supervising physician if that availability is not possible or practical due to the emergency. The local health officers and their designees may act as supervising physicians during emergencies without being subject to approval by the Medical Board of California. At all times, the local health officers or their designees supervising the physician assistants shall be licensed physicians and surgeons. Supervising physicians acting pursuant to this section shall not be subject to the limitation on the number of physician assistants supervised under Section 3516.

No responsible official or mutual aid operation plan shall invoke this section except in the case of an emergency that endangers the health of individuals. Under no circumstances shall this section be invoked as the result of a labor dispute or other dispute concerning collective bargaining.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec. 30, Effective January 1, 2013)

3503. Limitation

No person other than one who has been licensed to practice as a physician assistant shall practice as a physician assistant or in a similar capacity to a physician and surgeon or podiatrist or hold himself or herself out as a "physician assistant," or shall use any other term indicating or implying that he or she is a physician assistant.

(Amended by Stats. 2009, Ch. 308, Sec. 35. Effective January 1, 2010)

3503.5. Immunity from Liability

(a) A person licensed under this chapter who in good faith renders emergency care at the scene of an emergency that occurs outside both the place and course of that person's employment shall not be liable for any civil damage as a result of any acts or omissions by that person in rendering the emergency care.

(b) This section shall not be construed to grant immunity from civil damages to any person whose conduct in rendering emergency care is grossly negligent.

(c) In addition to the immunity specified in subdivision (a), the provisions of Article 17 (commencing with Section 2395) of Chapter 5 shall apply to a person licensed under this chapter when acting pursuant to delegated authority from an approved supervising physician.

(Added by Stats. 1998, Ch. 736, Sec. 26. Effective January 1, 1999)

Article 2. Administration

3504. Physician Assistant Board

There is established a Physician Assistant Board within the jurisdiction of the Medical Board of California. The board consists of nine members. This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2017, and as of that date is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, that is enacted before January 1, 2017, deletes or extends that date.

Physician Assistant Practice Act

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the repeal of this section renders the board subject to the review by the appropriate policy committees of the Legislature.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec. 31. Effective January 1, 2013. Repealed as of January 1, 2017, by its own provisions)

3504.1. Protection of the Public

Protection of the public shall be the highest priority for the Physician Assistant Board in exercising its licensing, regulatory, and disciplinary functions. Whenever the protection of the public is inconsistent with other interests sought to be promoted, the protection of the public shall be paramount.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec. 32. Effective January 1, 2013)

3505. Composition

The members of the board shall include four physician assistants, one physician and surgeon who is also a member of the Medical Board of California, and four public members. Upon the expiration of the term of the member who is a member of the Medical Board of California, that position shall be filled by a physician assistant. Upon the expiration of the term of the member who is a member of the Medical Board of California, above, there shall be appointed to the board a physician and surgeon who is also a member of the Medical Board of California who shall serve as an ex officio, nonvoting member and whose functions shall include reporting to the Medical Board of California on the actions or discussions of the board. Following the expiration of the term of the member described above, the board shall include five physician assistants, one physician and surgeon, and four public members.

Each member of the board shall hold office for a term of four years expiring on January 1st, and shall serve until the appointment and qualification of a successor or until one year shall have elapsed since the expiration of the term for which the member was appointed, whichever first occurs. No member shall serve for more than two consecutive terms. Vacancies shall be filled by appointment for the unexpired terms.

The Governor shall appoint the licensed members qualified as provided in this section and two public members. The Senate Rules Committee and the Speaker of the Assembly shall each appoint a public member.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec. 33. Effective January 1, 2013)

3506. Compensation

Each member of the board shall receive a per diem and expenses as provided in Section 103.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec. 34. Effective January 1, 2013)

3507. Removal

The appointing power has power to remove from office any member of the board, as provided in Section 106.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec. 35. Effective January 1, 2013)

3508. Meetings

(a) The board may convene from time to time as deemed necessary by the board.

(b) Notice of each meeting of the board shall be given at least two weeks in advance to those persons and organizations who express an interest in receiving such notification.

(c) The board shall receive permission of the director to meet more than six times annually. The director shall approve meetings that are necessary for the board to fulfill its legal responsibilities.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec. 36. Effective January 1, 2013)

3509. Duties of Board

It shall be the duty of the board to:

(a) Establish standards and issue licenses of approval for programs for the education and training of physician assistants.

(b) Make recommendations to the Medical Board of California concerning the scope of practice for physician assistants.

(c) Make recommendations to the Medical Board of California concerning the formulation of guidelines for the consideration of applications by licensed physicians to supervise physician assistants and approval of such applications.

(d) Require the examination of applicants for licensure as a physician assistant who meet the requirements of this chapter.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec. 37. Effective January 1, 2013)

3509.5. Officers

The board shall elect annually a president and a vice president from among its members.

(Amended by Stats. 2015, Ch. 426, Sec. 33. Effective January 1, 2016)

3510. Regulations

The board may adopt, amend, and repeal regulations as may be necessary to enable it to carry into effect the provisions of this chapter; provided, however, that the Medical Board of California shall adopt, amend, and repeal such regulations as may be necessary to enable the board to implement the provisions of this chapter under its jurisdiction. All regulations shall be in accordance with, and not inconsistent with, the provisions of this chapter. Such regulations shall be adopted, amended, or repealed in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec. 39. Effective January 1, 2013)

3511. Quorum; Votes Required

Five members shall constitute a quorum for transacting any business. The affirmative vote of a majority of those present at a meeting of the board shall be required to carry any motion. The physician and surgeon who serves as an ex officio member shall not be counted for purposes of a quorum.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec. 40. Effective January 1, 2013)

3512. Personnel

(a) Except as provided in Sections 159.5 and 2020, the board shall employ within the limits of the Physician Assistant Fund all personnel necessary to carry out the provisions of this chapter including an executive officer who shall be exempt from civil service. The Medical Board of California and board shall make all necessary expenditures to carry out the provisions of this chapter from the funds established by Section 3520. The board may accept contributions to effect the purposes of this chapter.

(b) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2017, and as of that date is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, that is enacted before January 1, 2017, deletes or extends that date.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec. 41. Effective January 1, 2013. Repealed as of January 1, 2017, by its own provisions)

Article 3. Certification and Approval

3513. Duties of Board

The board shall recognize the approval of training programs for physician assistants approved by a national accrediting organization. Physician assistant training programs accredited by a national accrediting agency approved by the board shall be deemed approved by the board under this section. If no national accrediting organization is approved by the board, the board may examine and pass upon the qualification of, and may issue certificates of approval for, programs for the education and training of physician assistants that meet board standards.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec. 42. Effective January 1, 2013)

3514.1. Guidelines for Licensure and Training Program Approval

(a) The board shall formulate by regulation guidelines for the consideration of applications for licensure as a physician's assistant.

(b) The board shall formulate by regulation guidelines for the approval of physician assistant training programs.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec. 43. Effective January 1, 2013)

3516. Supervisor's Limitations

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a physician assistant licensed by the board shall be eligible for employment or supervision by any physician and surgeon who is not subject to a disciplinary condition imposed by the Medical Board of California prohibiting that employment or supervision.

(b) No physician and surgeon shall supervise more than four physician assistants at any one time, except as provided in Section 3502.5.

(c) The Medical Board of California may restrict a physician and surgeon to supervising specific types of physician assistants including, but not limited to, restricting a physician and surgeon from supervising physician assistants outside of the field of specialty of the physician and surgeon.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec. 44. Effective January 1, 2013)

3516.5. Emergency Care Programs

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law and in accordance with regulations established by the Medical Board of California, the director of emergency care services in a hospital with an approved program for the training of emergency care physician assistants, may apply to the Medical Board of California for authorization under which the director may grant approval for emergency care physicians on the staff of the hospital to supervise emergency care physician assistants.

(b) The application shall encompass all supervising physicians employed in that service.

Physician Assistant Practice Act

(c) Nothing in this section shall be construed to authorize any one emergency care physician while on duty to supervise more than four physician assistants at any one time.

(d) A violation of this section by the director of emergency care services in a hospital with an approved program for the training of emergency care physician assistants constitutes unprofessional conduct within the meaning of Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 2000).

(e) A violation of this section shall be grounds for suspension of the approval of the director or disciplinary action against the director or suspension of the approved program under Section 3527.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec. 45. Effective January 1, 2013)

3517. Examination

The board shall require a written examination of physician assistants in the manner and under the rules and regulations as it shall prescribe, but the examination shall be conducted in that manner as to ensure that the identity of each applicant taking the examination will be unknown to all of the examiners until all examination papers have been graded. Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, or by regulation, no physician assistant applicant shall receive approval under this chapter without first successfully passing an examination given under the direction of the board.

Examinations for licensure as a physician assistant may be required by the board under a uniform examination system, and for that purpose the board may make those arrangements with organizations furnishing examination material as may, in its discretion, be desirable. The board shall, however, establish a passing score for each examination. The licensure examination for physician assistants shall be held by the board at least once a year with such additional examinations as the board deems necessary. The time and place of examination shall be fixed by the board.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec. 46. Effective January 1, 2013)

3518. Registers

The board shall keep current, two separate registers, one for approved supervising physicians and one for licensed physician assistants, by specialty if applicable. These registers shall show the name of each licensee, his or her last known address of record, and the date of his or her licensure or approval. Any interested person is entitled to obtain a copy of the register in accordance with the Information Practices Act of 1977 (Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 1798) of Title 1.8 of Part 4 of Division 3 of the Civil Code) upon application to the board together with a sum as may be fixed by the board, which amount shall not exceed the cost of this list so furnished.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch.332, Sec. 47. Effective January 1, 2013)

3518.1. Licensees: Data Collection

(a) The board shall collect, at least biennially, at the times of both issuing an initial license and issuing a renewal license, all of the following data on physician assistants licensed under this chapter:

- (1) Location of practice, including city, county, and ZIP Code.
- (2) Race or ethnicity, subject to subdivision (c).
- (3) Gender.
- (4) Languages spoken.
- (5) Educational background.
- (6) Classification of primary practice site among the types of practice sites specified by the board, including, but not limited to, clinic, hospital, managed care organization, or private practice.

(b) The board shall annually provide the data collected pursuant to subdivision (a) to the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development in a manner directed by the office that allows for inclusion of the data into the annual report required by Section 128052 of the Health and Safety Code.

(c) A licensee may, but is not required to, report his or her race or ethnicity to the board.

(Added by Stats. 2014, Ch. 420, Sec. 4. Effective January 1, 2015)

3519. Requirements for Licensure

The board shall issue under the name of the Medical Board of California a license to all physician assistant applicants who meet all of the following requirements:

- (a) Provide evidence of successful completion of an approved program.
- (b) Pass any examination required under Section 3517.
- (c) Not be subject to denial of licensure under Division 1.5 (commencing with Section 475) or Section 3527.
- (d) Pay all fees required under Section 3521.1.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec. 48. Effective January 1, 2013)

3519.5. Probationary License

(a) The board may issue under the name of the Medical Board of California a probationary license to an applicant subject to terms and conditions, including, but not limited to, any of the following conditions of probation:

- (1) Practice limited to a supervised, structured environment where the applicant's activities shall be supervised by another physician assistant.
- (2) Total or partial restrictions on issuing a drug order for controlled substances.
- (3) Continuing medical or psychiatric treatment.
- (4) Ongoing participation in a specified rehabilitation program.
- (5) Enrollment and successful completion of a clinical training program.
- (6) Abstention from the use of alcohol or drugs.
- (7) Restrictions against engaging in certain types of medical services.
- (8) Compliance with all provisions of this chapter.

(b) The board and the Medical Board of California may modify or terminate the terms and conditions imposed on the probationary license upon receipt of a petition from the licensee.

(c) Enforcement and monitoring of the probationary conditions shall be under the jurisdiction of the board and the Medical Board of California.

These proceedings shall be conducted in accordance with Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 11500) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code.

(Added by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec. 49. Effective January 1, 2013)

Article 4. Revenue

3520. Report to Controller

Within 10 days after the beginning of each calendar month the Medical Board of California shall report to the Controller the amount and source of all collections made under this chapter and at the same time pay all those sums into the State Treasury, where they shall be credited to the Physician Assistant Fund, which fund is hereby created. All money in the fund shall be used to carry out the purpose of this chapter.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec. 50. Effective January 1, 2013)

3521. Fees—Supervising Physician

The fees to be paid for approval to supervise physician assistants are to be set by the board as follows:

- (a) An application fee not to exceed fifty dollars (\$50) shall be charged to each physician and surgeon applicant.
- (b) An approval fee not to exceed two hundred fifty dollars (\$250) shall be charged to each physician and surgeon upon approval of an application to supervise physician assistants.
- (c) A biennial renewal fee not to exceed three hundred dollars (\$300) shall be paid for the renewal of an approval.
- (d) The delinquency fee is twenty-five dollars (\$25).
- (e) The duplicate approval fee is ten dollars (\$10).
- (f) The fee for a letter of endorsement, letter of good standing, or letter of verification of approval shall be ten dollars (\$10).

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec. 51. Effective January 1, 2013)

3521.1. Fees—Physician Assistant

The fees to be paid by physician assistants are to be set by the board as follows:

- (a) An application fee not to exceed twenty-five dollars (\$25) shall be charged to each physician assistant applicant.
- (b) An initial license fee not to exceed two hundred fifty dollars (\$250) shall be charged to each physician assistant to whom a license is issued.
- (c) A biennial license renewal fee not to exceed three hundred dollars (\$300).
- (d) The delinquency fee is twenty-five dollars (\$25).
- (e) The duplicate license fee is ten dollars (\$10).
- (f) The fee for a letter of endorsement, letter of good standing, or letter of verification of licensure shall be ten dollars (\$10).

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec. 52. Effective January 1, 2013)

3521.2. Fees—Training Programs

The fees to be paid by physician assistant training programs are to be set by the board as follows:

- (a) An application fee not to exceed five hundred dollars (\$500) shall be charged to each applicant seeking program approval by the board.
- (b) An approval fee not to exceed one hundred dollars (\$100) shall be charged to each program upon its approval by the board.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch.332, Sec. 53. Effective January 1, 2013)

3521.3. Retired Status

- (a) The board may establish, by regulation, a system for the placement of a license on a retired status, upon application, for a physician assistant who is not actively engaged in practice as a physician assistant or any activity that requires them to be licensed by the board.
- (b) No licensee with a license on a retired status shall engage in any activity for which a license is required.
- (c) The board shall deny an applicant's application for a retired status license if the license is canceled or if the license is suspended, revoked, or otherwise punitively restricted by the board or subject to disciplinary action under this chapter.
- (d) Beginning one year from the effective date of the regulations adopted pursuant to subdivision (a), if an applicant's license is delinquent, the board shall deny an applicant's application for a retired status license.
- (e) The board shall establish minimum qualifications for a retired status license.
- (f) The board may exempt the holder of a retired status license from the renewal requirements described in Section 3524.5.
- (g) The board shall establish minimum qualifications for the restoration of a license in a retired status to an active status. These minimum qualifications shall include, but are not limited to, continuing education and payment of a fee as provided in subdivision (c) of Section 3521.1.

(Added by Stats. 2012, Ch.332, Sec. 54. Effective January 1, 2013)

3521.5. Report to Legislature

The board shall report to the appropriate policy and fiscal committees of each house of the Legislature whenever the Medical Board of California approves a fee increase pursuant to Sections 3521 and 3521.1. The board shall specify the reasons for each increase in the report. Reports prepared pursuant to this section shall identify the percentage of funds derived from an increase in fees pursuant to Senate Bill 1077 of the 1991-92 Regular Session (Chapter 917, Statutes of 1991) that will be used for investigational and enforcement activities by the Medical Board of California and board.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec.55. Effective January 1, 2013)

3522. Approval Renewal—Supervising Physician

An approval to supervise physician assistants shall expire at 12 midnight on the last day of the birth month of the physician and surgeon during the second year of a two-year term if not renewed.

The Medical Board of California shall establish a cyclical renewal program, including, but not limited to, the establishment of a system of staggered expiration dates for approvals and a pro rata formula for the payment of renewal fees by physician and surgeon supervisors.

To renew an unexpired approval, the approved supervising physician and surgeon, on or before the date of expiration, shall apply for renewal on a form prescribed by the Medical Board of California and pay the prescribed renewal fee.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch.332, Sec. 56. Effective January 1, 2013)

3523. Birthdate Renewal—Physician Assistant

All physician assistant licenses shall expire at 12 midnight of the last day of the birth month of the licensee during the second year of a two-year term if not renewed.

The board shall establish by regulation procedures for the administration of a birthdate renewal program, including, but not limited to, the establishment of a system of staggered license expiration dates and a pro rata formula for the payment of renewal fees by physician assistants affected by the implementation of the program.

To renew an unexpired license, the licensee shall, on or before the date of expiration of the license, apply for renewal on a form provided by the board, accompanied by the prescribed renewal fee.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec. 57. Effective January 1, 2013)

3524. Renewal of Expired License or Approval

A license or approval that has expired may be renewed at any time within five years after its expiration by filing an application for renewal on a form prescribed by the board or the Medical Board of California, as the case may be, and payment of all accrued and unpaid renewal fees. If the license or approval is not renewed within 30 days after its expiration, the licensed physician assistant and approved supervising physician, as a condition precedent to renewal, shall also pay the prescribed delinquency fee, if any. Renewal under this section shall be effective on the date on which the application is filed, on the date on which all renewal fees are paid, or on the date on which the delinquency fee, if any, is paid, whichever occurs last. If so renewed, the license shall continue in effect through the expiration date provided in Section 3522 or 3523 which next occurs after the effective date of the renewal, when it shall expire, if it is not again renewed.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec. 58. Effective January 1, 2013)

3524.5. Continuing Education

The board may require a licensee to complete continuing education as a condition of license renewal under Section 3523 or 3524. The board shall not require more than 50 hours of continuing education every two years. The board shall, as it deems appropriate, accept certification by the National Commission on Certification of Physician Assistants (NCCPA), or another qualified certifying body, as determined by the board, as evidence of compliance with continuing education requirements.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec. 59. Effective January 1, 2013)

3525. Suspended License

A suspended license is subject to expiration and shall be renewed as provided in this chapter. However, such renewal does not entitle such holder, to practice or otherwise violate the order or judgment by which the license was suspended.

A revoked license is subject to expiration as provided in this chapter. If the license is reinstated after expiration, the license holder, as a condition to reinstatement, shall pay a reinstatement fee in an amount equal to the renewal fee in effect on the last preceding regular renewal date before the date on which it is reinstated.

(Amended by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1448, Sec. 1.7)

3526. Failure to Renew Within Five Years

A person who fails to renew his or her license or approval within five years after its expiration may not renew it, and it may not be reissued, reinstated, or restored thereafter, but that person may apply for and obtain a new license or approval if he or she:

- (a) Has not committed any acts or crimes constituting grounds for denial of licensure under Division 1.5 (commencing with Section 475).
- (b) Takes and passes the examination, if any, which would be required of him or her if application for licensure was being made for the first time, or otherwise establishes to the satisfaction of the board that, with due regard for the public interest, he or she is qualified to practice as a physician assistant.
- (c) Pays all of the fees that would be required as if application for licensure was being made for the first time.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec. 60. Effective January 1, 2013)

Article 5. Denial, Suspension and Revocation

3527. Causes for Denial, Suspension or Revocation

(a) The board may order the denial of an application for, or the issuance subject to terms and conditions of, or the suspension or revocation of, or the imposition of probationary conditions upon a physician assistant license after a hearing as required in Section 3528 for unprofessional conduct that includes, but is not limited to, a violation of this chapter, a violation of the Medical Practice Act, or a violation of the regulations adopted by the board or the Medical Board of California.

(b) The board may order the denial of an application for, or the suspension or revocation of, or the imposition of probationary conditions upon, an approved program after a hearing as required in Section 3528 for a violation of this chapter or the regulations adopted pursuant thereto.

(c) The Medical Board of California may order the denial of an application for, or the issuance subject to terms and conditions of, or the suspension or revocation of, or the imposition of probationary conditions upon, an approval to supervise a physician assistant, after a hearing as required in Section 3528, for unprofessional conduct, which includes, but is not limited to, a violation of this chapter, a violation of the Medical Practice Act, or a violation of the regulations adopted by the board or the Medical Board of California.

(d) Notwithstanding subdivision (c), the Division of Medical Quality of the Medical Board of California, in conjunction with an action it has commenced against a physician and surgeon, may, in its own discretion and without the concurrence of the Medical Board of California, order the suspension or revocation of, or the imposition of probationary conditions upon, an approval to supervise a physician assistant, after a hearing as required in Section 3528, for unprofessional conduct, which includes, but is not limited to, a violation of this chapter, a violation of the Medical Practice Act, or a violation of the regulations adopted by the board or Medical Board of California.

(e) The board may order the denial of an application for, or the suspension or revocation of, or the imposition of probationary conditions upon, a physician assistant license, after a hearing as required in Section 3528 for unprofessional conduct that includes, except for good cause, the knowing failure of a licensee to protect patients by failing to follow infection control guidelines of the board, thereby risking transmission of bloodborne infectious diseases from licensee to patient, from patient to patient, and from patient to licensee. In administering this subdivision, the board shall consider referencing the standards, regulations, and guidelines of the State Department of Public Health

Physician Assistant Practice Act

developed pursuant to Section 1250.11 of the Health and Safety Code and the standards, regulations, and guidelines pursuant to the California Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1973 (Part 1 (commencing with Section 6300) of Division 5 of the Labor Code) for preventing the transmission of HIV, hepatitis B, and other bloodborne pathogens in health care settings. As necessary, the board shall consult with the Medical Board of California, the Board of Podiatric Medicine, the Board of Dental Examiners, the Board of Registered Nursing, and the Board of Vocational Nursing and Psychiatric Technicians, to encourage appropriate consistency in the implementation of this subdivision.

The board shall seek to ensure that licensees are informed of the responsibility of licensees and others to follow infection control guidelines, and of the most recent scientifically recognized safeguards for minimizing the risk of transmission of blood-borne infectious diseases.

(f) The board may order the licensee to pay the costs of monitoring the probationary conditions imposed on the license.

(g) The expiration, cancellation, forfeiture, or suspension of a physician assistant license by operation of law or by order or decision of the board or a court of law, the placement of a license on a retired status, or the voluntary surrender of a license by a licensee shall not deprive the board of jurisdiction to commence or proceed with any investigation of, or action or disciplinary proceeding against, the licensee or to render a decision suspending or revoking the license.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec. 61. Effective January 1, 2013)

3528. Proceedings

Any proceedings involving the denial, suspension, or revocation of the application for licensure or the license of a physician assistant, the application for approval or the approval of a supervising physician, or the application for approval or the approval of an approved program under this chapter shall be conducted in accordance with Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 11500) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code.

(Amended by Stats. 1998, Ch. 878, Sec. 24. Effective January 1, 1999)

3529. Jurisdiction Over Disciplinary Matters

The board may hear any matters filed pursuant to subdivisions (a) and (b) of Section 3527, or may assign the matter to a hearing officer. The Medical Board of California may hear any matters filed pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 3527, or may assign the matter to a hearing officer. If a matter is heard by the board or the Medical Board of California, the hearing officer who presided at the hearing shall be present during the board's or the Medical Board of California's consideration of the case, and, if requested, assist and advise the board or the Medical Board of California.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec. 62. Effective January 1, 2013)

3530. Reinstatement; Modification of Probation

(a) A person whose license or approval has been revoked or suspended, or who has been placed on probation, may petition the board for reinstatement or modification of penalty, including modification or termination of probation, after a period of not less than the following minimum periods has elapsed from the effective date of the decision ordering that disciplinary action:

(1) At least three years for reinstatement of a license or approval revoked for unprofessional conduct, except that the board may, for good cause shown, specify in a revocation order that a petition for reinstatement may be filed after two years.

(2) At least two years for early termination of probation of three years or more.

(3) At least one year for modification of a condition, or reinstatement of a license or approval revoked for mental or physical illness, or termination of probation of less than three years.

(b) The petition shall state any facts as may be required by the Medical Board of California. The petition shall be accompanied by at least two verified recommendations from physicians licensed either by the Medical Board of California or the Osteopathic Medical Board who have personal knowledge of the activities of the petitioner since the disciplinary penalty was imposed.

(c) The petition may be heard by the board. The board may assign the petition to an administrative law judge designated in Section 11371 of the Government Code. After a hearing on the petition, the administrative law judge shall provide a proposed decision to the board that shall be acted upon in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act.

(d) The board or the administrative law judge hearing the petition, may consider all activities of the petitioner since the disciplinary action was taken, the offense for which the petitioner was disciplined, the petitioner's activities during the time the license was in good standing, and the petitioner's rehabilitative efforts, general reputation for truth, and professional ability. The hearing may be continued, as the board or administrative law judge finds necessary.

(e) The board or administrative law judge, when hearing a petition for reinstating a license or approval or modifying a penalty, may recommend the imposition of any terms and conditions deemed necessary.

Physician Assistant Practice Act

(f) No petition shall be considered while the petitioner is under sentence for any criminal offense, including any period during which the petitioner is on court-imposed probation or parole. No petition shall be considered while there is an accusation or petition to revoke probation pending against the person. The board may deny, without a hearing or argument, any petition filed pursuant to this section within a period of two years from the effective date of the prior decision following a hearing under this section.

(g) Nothing in this section shall be deemed to alter Sections 822 and 823.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec. 63. Effective January 1, 2013)

3531. Conviction of Crime

A plea or verdict of guilty or a conviction following a plea of nolo contendere made to a charge of a felony or of any offense which is substantially related to the qualifications, functions, or duties of the business or profession to which the license was issued is deemed to be a conviction within the meaning of this chapter. The board may order the license suspended or revoked, or shall decline to issue a license when the time for appeal has elapsed, or the judgment of conviction has been affirmed on appeal or when an order granting probation is made suspending the imposition of sentence, irrespective of a subsequent order under the provisions of Section 1203.4 of the Penal Code allowing such person to withdraw his or her plea of guilty and to enter a plea of not guilty, or setting aside the verdict of guilty, or dismissing the accusation, information, or indictment.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec. 64. Effective January 1, 2013)

Article 6. Penalties

3532. Penalty for Violation

Any person who violates Section 3502, 3503, 3515, or 3516 shall be guilty of a misdemeanor punishable by imprisonment in the county jail not exceeding six months, or by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars (\$1,000), or by both.

(Amended by Stats. 1983, Ch. 1092, Sec. 13. Effective September 27, 1983; Operative January 1, 1984, by Sec. 427 of Ch. 1092)

3533. Injunction

Whenever any person has engaged in any act or practice which constitutes an offense against this chapter, the superior court of any county, on application of the Medical Board of California, may issue an injunction or other appropriate order restraining such conduct. Proceedings under this section shall be governed by Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 525) of Title 7 of Part 2 of the Code of Civil Procedure. The Medical Board of California or the board may commence action in the superior court under the provisions of this section.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec. 65. Effective January 1, 2013)

Article 6.5. Diversion of Impaired Physician Assistants

3534. Legislative Intent

(a) It is the intent of the Legislature that the board shall seek ways and means to identify and rehabilitate physician assistants whose competency is impaired due to abuse of dangerous drugs or alcohol so that they may be treated and returned to the practice of medicine in a manner which will not endanger the public health and safety.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec. 66. Effective January 1, 2013)

3534.1. Diversion Evaluation Committee

The board shall establish and administer a diversion program for the rehabilitation of physician assistants whose competency is impaired due to the abuse of drugs or alcohol. The board may contract with any other state agency or a private organization to perform its duties under this article. The board may establish one or more diversion evaluation committees to assist it in carrying out its duties under this article. As used in this article, "committee" means a diversion evaluation committee. A committee created under this article operates under the direction of the diversion program manager, as designated by the executive officer of the board. The program manager has the primary responsibility to review and evaluate recommendations of the committee.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec. 67. Effective January 1, 2013)

3534.2. Composition

(a) Any committee established by the board shall have at least three members. In making appointments to a committee the board shall consider the appointments of persons who are either recovering of substance abuse and have been free from abuse for at least three years immediately prior to their appointment or who are knowledgeable in the treatment and recovery of substance abuse. The board also shall consider the appointment of a physician and surgeon who is board certified in psychiatry.

Physician Assistant Practice Act

(b) Appointments to a committee shall be by the affirmative vote of a majority of members appointed to the board. Each appointment shall be at the pleasure of the board for a term not to exceed four years. In its discretion, the board may stagger the terms of the initial members so appointed.

(c) A majority of the members of a committee shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. Any action requires an affirmative vote of a majority of those members present at a meeting constituting at least a quorum. Each committee shall elect from its membership a chairperson and a vice chairperson. Notwithstanding Article 9 (commencing with Section 11120) of Chapter 1 of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code, relating to public meetings, a committee may convene in closed session to consider matters relating to any physician assistant applying for or participating in a diversion program, and a meeting which will be convened entirely in closed session need not comply with Section 11125 of the Government Code. A committee shall only convene in closed session to the extent it is necessary to protect the privacy of an applicant or participant. Each member of a committee shall receive a per diem and shall be reimbursed for expenses as provided in Section 103.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec. 68. Effective January 1, 2013)

3534.3. Duties and Responsibilities

Each committee has the following duties and responsibilities:

- (a) To evaluate physician assistants who request participation in the program and to make recommendations to the program manager. In making recommendations, a committee shall consider any recommendations from professional consultants on the admission of applicants to the diversion program.
- (b) To review and designate treatment facilities to which physician assistants in the diversion program may be referred, and to make recommendations to the program manager.
- (c) The receipt and review of information concerning physician assistants participating in the program.
- (d) To call meetings as necessary to consider the requests of physician assistants to participate in the diversion program, to consider reports regarding participants in the program, and to consider any other matters referred to it by the board.
- (e) To consider whether each participant in the diversion program may with safety continue or resume the practice of medicine.
- (f) To set forth in writing the terms and conditions of the diversion agreement that is approved by the program manager for each physician assistant participating in the program, including treatment, supervision, and monitoring requirements.
- (g) To hold a general meeting at least twice a year, which shall be open and public, to evaluate the diversion program's progress, to prepare reports to be submitted to the board, and to suggest proposals for changes in the diversion program.
- (h) For the purposes of Division 3.6 (commencing with Section 810) of Title 1 of the Government Code, any member of a committee shall be considered a public employee. No board or committee member, contractor, or agent thereof, shall be liable for any civil damage because of acts or omissions which may occur while acting in good faith in a program established pursuant to this article.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec. 69. Effective January 1, 2013)

3534.4. Criteria for Acceptance

Criteria for acceptance into the diversion program shall include all of the following: (a) the applicant shall be licensed as a physician assistant by the board and shall be a resident of California; (b) the applicant shall be found to abuse dangerous drugs or alcoholic beverages in a manner which may affect his or her ability to practice medicine safely or competently; (c) the applicant shall have voluntarily requested admission to the program or shall be accepted into the program in accordance with terms and conditions resulting from a disciplinary action; (d) the applicant shall agree to undertake any medical or psychiatric examination ordered to evaluate the applicant for participation in the program; (e) the applicant shall cooperate with the program by providing medical information, disclosure authorizations, and releases of liability as may be necessary for participation in the program; and (f) the applicant shall agree in writing to cooperate with all elements of the treatment program designed for him or her.

An applicant may be denied participation in the program if the board, the program manager, or a committee determines that the applicant will not substantially benefit from participation in the program or that the applicant's participation in the program creates too great a risk to the public health, safety, or welfare.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec. 70. Effective January 1, 2013)

3534.5. Participant Termination

A participant may be terminated from the program for any of the following reasons: (a) the participant has successfully completed the treatment program; (b) the participant has failed to comply with the treatment program designated for him or her; (c) the participant fails to meet any of the criteria set forth in subdivision (d); or (d) it is determined that the participant has not substantially benefited from participation in the program or that his or her continued participation in

Physician Assistant Practice Act

the program creates too great a risk to the public health, safety, or welfare. Whenever an applicant is denied participation in the program or a participant is terminated from the program for any reason other than the successful completion of the program, and it is determined that the continued practice of medicine by that individual creates too great a risk to the public health and safety, that fact shall be reported to the executive officer of the board and all documents and information pertaining to and supporting that conclusion shall be provided to the executive officer. The matter may be referred for investigation and disciplinary action by the board. Each physician assistant who requests participation in a diversion program shall agree to cooperate with the recovery program designed for him or her. Any failure to comply with that program may result in termination of participation in the program.

The board shall inform each participant in the program of the procedures followed in the program, of the rights and responsibilities of a physician assistant in the program, and the possible results of noncompliance with the program.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec. 71. Effective January 1, 2013)

3534.6. Additional Criteria by Regulation

In addition to the criteria and causes set forth in Section 3534.4, the board may set forth in its regulations additional criteria for admission to the program or causes for termination from the program.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec. 71. Effective January 1, 2013)

3534.7. Confidentiality of Records

All board and committee records and records of proceedings and participation of a physician assistant in a program shall be confidential and are not subject to discovery or subpoena.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec. 73. Effective January 1, 2013)

3534.8. Participation Fee

A fee may be charged for participation in the program.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 385, Sec. 2)

3534.9. Program Review

If the board contracts with any other entity to carry out this section, the executive officer of the board or the program manager shall review the activities and performance of the contractor on a biennial basis. As part of this review, the board shall review files of participants in the program. However, the names of participants who entered the program voluntarily shall remain confidential, except when the review reveals misdiagnosis, case mismanagement, or noncompliance by the participant.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch.332, Sec. 74. Effective January 1, 2013)

3534.10. Participation Not a Defense

Participation in a diversion program shall not be a defense to any disciplinary action which may be taken by the board. This section does not preclude the board from commencing disciplinary action against a physician assistant who is terminated unsuccessfully from the program under this section. That disciplinary action may not include as evidence any confidential information.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec. 75. Effective January 1, 2013)

Article 7. Osteopathic Physician Assistants

3535. Osteopathic Physician Assistants *(operative July 1, 2001)*

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, physicians and surgeons licensed by the Osteopathic Medical Board of California may use or employ physician assistants provided (1) each physician assistant so used or employed is a graduate of an approved program and is licensed by the board, and (2) the scope of practice of the physician assistant is the same as that which is approved by the Division of Licensing of the Medical Board of California for physicians and surgeons supervising physician assistants in the same or similar specialty.

(b) Any person who violates subdivision (a) shall be guilty of a misdemeanor punishable by imprisonment in a county jail not exceeding six months, or by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars (\$1,000), or by both that imprisonment and fine.

(c) This section shall become operative on July 1, 2001.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch.332, Sec. 76. Effective January 1, 2013)

Article 7.5. International Medical Graduate Physician Assistants

3537.10. Training Program

(a) Subject to the other provisions of this article, the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development, hereafter in this article referred to as the office, shall coordinate the establishment of an international medical graduate physician assistant training program, to be conducted at an appropriate educational institution or institutions. The goal of the program shall be to place as many international medical graduate physician assistants in medically underserved areas as possible in order to provide greater access to care for the growing population of medically indigent and underserved. The method for accomplishing this goal shall be to train foreign medical graduates to become licensed as physician assistants at no cost to the participants in return for a commitment from the participants to serve full-time in underserved areas for a four-year period.

(b) By February 1, 1994, or one month after federal funds to implement this article become available, whichever occurs later, the office shall establish a training program advisory task force. The task force shall be comprised of representatives from all of the following groups:

- (1) Physician assistant program directors.
- (2) Foreign medical graduates.
- (3) The California Academy of Physician Assistants.
- (4) Nonprofit community health center directors.
- (5) Physicians.
- (6) The board, at the board's option.

The office may, instead, serve solely as a consultant to the task force.

(c) The task force shall do all of the following:

- (1) Develop a recommended curriculum for the training program that shall be from 12 to 15 months in duration and shall, at a minimum, meet curriculum standards consistent with the board's regulations. The program shall be subject to the board's approval. By April 1, 1994, or three months after federal funds to implement this article become available, whichever occurs later, the curriculum shall be presented by the office to the Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation of the American Medical Association, or its successor organization, for approval.
- (2) Develop recommended admission criteria for participation in the pilot and ongoing program.
- (3) Assist in development of linkages with academic institutions for the purpose of monitoring and evaluating the pilot program.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec. 77. Effective January 1, 2013)

3537.15. Pilot Program

(a) Prior to establishment of an ongoing international medical graduate physician assistant training program, the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development shall coordinate the establishment of a pilot program commencing September 1, 1994, or eight months after federal funds to implement this article become available, whichever occurs later, to test the validity and effectiveness of the recommended training curriculum developed by the task force. The task force shall, with the advice and assistance of the academic institutions offering the pilot program curriculum, and subject to their approval, select 10 international medical graduates to participate in the pilot program.

(b) After two classes have graduated from the pilot program, the task force, with the advice and assistance of the academic institutions, shall evaluate the results of the pilot program, to determine whether a permanent program should be established. The office may modify curriculum as needed and make appropriate revisions in order to ensure program integrity and compliance with established standards. Any permanent international medical graduate physician assistant training program shall commence at the beginning of the year following the completion of the evaluation.

(Added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 1042, Sec. 3. Effective January 1, 1994)

3537.20. Requirements

Any person who has satisfactorily completed the program established by this article shall be eligible for licensure by the board as a "physician assistant" if the person has complied with all of the following requirements:

- (a) Has successfully completed the written examination required under Section 3517.
- (b) Has successfully completed the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL).

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec. 78. Effective January 1, 2013)

3537.25. Minimum Term of Service; Enforceable Agreement

Both the pilot and the ongoing training program shall provide training at no cost to the participants in return for a written, enforceable agreement by the participants to, upon obtaining licensure under this article, serve a minimum of four years as a full-time physician assistant in an area of California designated by the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development as a medically underserved area pursuant to Section 3537.35.

(Added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 1042, Sec. 3. Effective January 1, 1994)

3537.30. Default

(a) The Legislature recognizes that the goal of this program would be compromised if participants do not observe their commitments under this program to provide the required service in a medically underserved area. The goal of this program would not be met if all that it accomplished was merely to license physician assistants that served populations that are not medically underserved.

(b) Since damages would be difficult or impossible to ascertain in the event of default by the participant, this section shall set forth the extent of liquidated damages that shall be recoverable by the program in the case of default.

(c) In the case of default by a participant who has successfully completed the program and has obtained licensure under this article, the program shall collect the following damages from the participant:

(1) The total cost expended by the program for the training of the applicant, and interest thereon from the date of default.

(2) The total amount needed for the program to seek cover as set forth in subdivision (b) of Section 3537.35.

(3) The costs of enforcement, including, but not limited to, the costs of collecting the liquidated damages, the costs of litigation, and attorney's fees.

(d) The Attorney General may represent the office, or the board, or both in any litigation necessitated by this article, or, if the Attorney General declines, the office, or the board, or both may hire other counsel for this purpose.

(e) Funds collected pursuant to subdivision (c) shall be allocated as follows:

(1) Costs of training recovered pursuant to paragraph (1) of subdivision (c) shall be allocated to the office to be used upon appropriation for the continuing training program pursuant to this article.

(2) Costs of seeking cover recovered pursuant to paragraph (2) of subdivision (c) shall be deposited in the Physician Assistant Training Fund established pursuant to Section 3537.40 for the purposes of providing grants pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 3537.35.

(3) Costs of enforcement recovered pursuant to paragraph (3) of subdivision (c) shall be allocated between the office, and the Attorney General, or other counsel, according to actual costs.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec. 79. Effective January 1, 2013)

3537.35. The Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development

The Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development shall, in addition to other duties described in this article, do all of the following:

(a) Determine those areas of the state that are medically underserved in that they have a higher percentage of medically underserved and indigent persons and would benefit from the services of additional persons licensed as physician assistants.

(b) Determine the total cost of seeking cover as specified in paragraph (2) of subdivision (c) of Section 3537.30. To determine the cost, the office shall study the market forces that are at work creating the scarcity of these physician assistants in these medically underserved areas, and determine the annual level of additional funding that would be required by a health facility, clinic, or other health care provider in those areas to motivate a physician assistant to serve full-time in those underserved areas. This amount shall be calculated so that when added to the prevailing rate for these services in the underserved area, would make these positions so attractive that physician assistants would be motivated to serve in those areas. This amount, which shall equal the cost to the office to place a qualified physician assistant in the underserved area, times four years shall be the total cost of seeking cover.

(c) Provide grants, as funds become available in the Physician Assistant Training Fund, to applicant health care providers that provide services in medically underserved areas for the purpose of funding additional full-time physician assistant positions in those areas to provide services in lieu of defaulting physician assistants. Participating providers shall use these grants to attract physician assistants that are from outside the area and shall demonstrate that the grant actually increases the number of physician assistants serving the underserved population. The grantee shall demonstrate that the grant did not merely shift a physician assistant from one medically underserved area to another, but rather, resulted in a net increase in the number of physician assistants serving the underserved population as a whole. Licensees under this article shall not directly or indirectly receive grants under this section.

(Added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 1042, Sec. 3. Effective January 1, 1994)

3537.40. Physician Assistant Training Fund

The Physician Assistant Training Fund is hereby created in the State Treasury for the purpose of receipt of funds collected pursuant to paragraph (2) of subdivision (c) of Section 3537.30. The Physician Assistant Training Fund shall be available to the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development for the purpose of providing grants pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 3537.35, upon appropriation by the Legislature.

(Added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 1042, Sec. 3. Effective January 1, 1994)

3537.45. Fees

The program established pursuant to this article shall not be funded, directly or indirectly, from an increase in the fees charged to physician assistants, supervising physicians, or physician assistant training programs pursuant to Section

Physician Assistant Practice Act

3521, 3521.1, or 3521.2. This article does not excuse physician assistants trained pursuant to this article or their supervising physicians from paying the fees established pursuant to Section 3521 or 3521.1.

(Added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 1042, Sec. 3. Effective January 1, 1994)

3537.50. Federal Funding

No General Fund revenues shall be expended to carry out this article. The implementation of the pilot program and, if applicable, the permanent program established by this article shall be contingent upon the availability of federal funds, which do not divert or detract from funds currently utilized to underwrite existing physician assistant training programs or to fund existing functions of the board. The new funding shall be sufficient to cover the full additional cost to the educational institution or institutions that establish the program or programs, the cost of tuition and attendance for the students in the program or programs, and any additional costs, including enforcement costs, that the office or the board incurs as a result of implementing this article. Nothing in this article shall be construed as imposing any obligations upon the office, the board, or any physician assistant training program in the absence of adequate funding as described in this section. Nothing in this article shall be construed either as precluding applicants for the program established by this article from seeking state or federal scholarship funds, or state and federal loan repayment funds available to physician assistant students, or as requiring that any applicants be granted preference in the award of those funds. Nothing in this article shall be construed as impairing the autonomy of any institution that offers a physician assistant training program.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec. 80. Effective January 1, 2013)

Article 8. Physician Assistants Corporations

3540. Definition

A physician assistants corporation is a corporation which is authorized to render professional services, as defined in Section 13401 of the Corporations Code, so long as that corporation and its shareholders, officers, directors, and employees rendering professional services who are certified physician assistants are in compliance with the Moscone-Knox Professional Corporation Act, the provisions of this article, and all other statutes and regulations now or hereafter enacted or adopted pertaining to the corporation and the conduct of its affairs.

With respect to a physician assistants corporation, the governmental agency referred to in the Moscone-Knox Professional Corporation Act (commencing with Section 13400) of Division 3 of Title 1 of the Corporations Code is the board.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec. 81. Effective January 1, 2013)

3541. Unprofessional Conduct—Violations

It shall constitute unprofessional conduct and a violation of this chapter for any person licensed under this chapter to violate, attempt to violate, directly or indirectly, or assist in or abet the violation of, or conspire to violate any provision or term of this article, the Moscone-Knox Professional Corporation Act, or any regulations duly adopted under those laws.

(Added by Stats. 1982, Ch. 1304, Sec. 2)

3542. Unprofessional Conduct

A physician assistant corporation shall not do or fail to do any act the doing of which or the failure to do which would constitute unprofessional conduct under any statute or regulation, now or hereafter in effect. In the conduct of its practice, it shall observe and be bound by these statutes and regulations to the same extent as a person holding a license under this chapter.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 26, Sec. 122. Effective March 30, 1994)

3543. Corporation Name

The name of a physician assistant corporation and any name or names under which it may render professional services shall contain the words "physician assistant," and wording or abbreviations denoting corporate existence.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 26, Sec. 123. Effective March 30, 1994)

3544. Shareholders, Directors and Officers

Except as provided in Sections 13401.5 and 13403 of the Corporations Code, each shareholder, director and officer of a physician assistant corporation, except an assistant secretary and an assistant treasurer, shall be a licensed person as defined in Section 13401 of the Corporations Code.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 26, Sec. 124. Effective March 30, 1994)

3545. Income

The income of a physician assistant corporation attributable to professional services rendered while a shareholder is a

Physician Assistant Practice Act

disqualified person, as defined in Section 13401 of the Corporations Code, shall not in any manner accrue to the benefit of the shareholder or his or her shares in the physician assistants corporation.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 26, Sec. 125. Effective March 30, 1994)

3546. Regulations

The Medical Board of California may adopt and enforce regulations to carry out the purposes and objectives of this article, including regulations requiring (a) that the bylaws of a physician assistant corporation shall include a provision whereby the capital stock of the corporation owned by a disqualified person (as defined in Section 13401 of the Corporations Code), or a deceased person, shall be sold to the corporation or to the remaining shareholders of the corporation within the time as the regulations may provide, and (b) that a physician assistant corporation shall provide adequate security by insurance or otherwise for claims against it by its patients arising out of the rendering of professional services.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec. 82. Effective January 1, 2013)

California Code of Regulations
Division 13.8. Physician Assistant Board

Article 1. General Provisions

1399.500. Citation.

This chapter may be cited and referred to as the "Physician Assistant Regulations."

NOTE: Authority and reference cited: Section 3510, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

1. Repealer of article 1 (sections 1399.500–1399.516, not consecutive) and new article 1 (sections 1399.500–1399.518, not consecutive) filed 8-23-79; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 79, No. 34). For history of former article, see Register 77, No. 48.
2. Amendment filed 9-20-83; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 83, No. 39).
3. Renumbering of chapter 13.7 (sections 1399.500–1399.615, not consecutive) to chapter 13.8 filed 12-14-84; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 84, No. 50).
4. Editorial correction of division heading (Register 92, No. 6).
5. Change without regulatory effect amending section filed 3-3-2005 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2005, No. 9).
6. Change without regulatory effect amending division heading filed 8-7-2013 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2013, No. 32).

1399.501. Location of Office.

The principal offices of the Physician Assistant Board are located at 2005 Evergreen Street, Suite 1100, Sacramento, California 95815.

NOTE: Authority cited: Section 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 2019, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

1. Amendment filed 9-20-83; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 83, No. 39).
2. Change without regulatory effect filed 2-5-91 pursuant to section 100, Title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 91, No. 11).
3. Change without regulatory effect amending section filed 3-3-2005 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2005, No. 9).
4. Change without regulatory effect amending section filed 10-12-2010 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2010, No. 42).
5. Change without regulatory effect amending section filed 8-7-2013 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2013, No. 32).

1399.502. Definitions.

For the purposes of the regulations contained in this chapter, the terms

- (a) "Board" means Physician Assistant Board.
- (b) "Code" means the Business and Professions Code.
- (c) "Physician assistant" means a person who is licensed by the board as a physician assistant.
- (d) "Trainee" means a person enrolled and actively participating in an approved program of instruction for physician assistants.
- (e) "Approved program" means a program for the education and training of physician assistants which has been approved by the board.
- (f) "Supervising physician" and "physician supervisor" mean a physician licensed by the Medical Board of California or a physician licensed by the Osteopathic Medical Board of California.
- (g) "Approved controlled substance education course" means an educational course approved by the board pursuant to section 1399.610.

NOTE: Authority cited: Section 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 3510, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

1. Amendment filed 9-20-83; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 83, No. 39).
2. New subsection (g) filed 7-12-85; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 85, No. 28).
3. Change without regulatory effect filed 2-5-91 pursuant to section 100, Title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 91, No. 11).
4. Change without regulatory effect amending section filed 3-3-2005 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2005, No. 9).
5. New subsection (h) filed 10-17-2008; operative 10-17-2008 pursuant to Government Code section 11343.4 (Register 2008, No. 42).t
6. Change without regulatory effect amending section filed 8-7-2013 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2013, No. 32).

1399.503. Delegation of Functions.

Except for those powers reserved exclusively to the "agency itself" under the Administrative Procedure Act, Section 11500, et seq. of the Government Code, the board or the Medical Board of California, as the case may be, delegates and confers upon the executive officer of the board, or in his or her absence, the designee of the executive officer, all functions necessary to the dispatch of business of the board and Medical Board of California in connection with investigative and administrative proceedings under their jurisdiction, including, the ability to accept default decisions and to approve settlement agreements for the surrender or interim suspension of a license.

NOTE: Authority cited: Sections 2018 and 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Sections 3528 and 3529, Business and Professions Code; and Section 11415.60, Government Code.

California Code of Regulations

HISTORY:

1. Amendment filed 9-20-83; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 83, No. 39).
2. Amendment of section and Note filed 10-6-2011; operative 11-5-2011 (Register 2011, No. 40).
3. Change without regulatory effect amending section filed 8-7-2013 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2013, No. 32).

1399.504. Prior Approval or Certification to Practice as a Physician's Assistant.

NOTE: Authority cited: Section 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Sections 2141, 3503, 3514, 3515, 3517, and 3519, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

1. Renumbering and amendment to section 1399.520 filed 9-20-83; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 83, No. 39).

1399.505. Prior Approval to Supervise.

NOTE: Authority cited: Section 2018, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

1. Repealer filed 9-20-83; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 83, No. 39).

1399.506. Filing of Applications.

(a) Applications for licensure as a physician assistant shall be filed on a form provided by the board at its Sacramento office and accompanied by the fee required in section 1399.550.

(b) Applications for approval of programs for the education and training of physician assistants shall be filed on a form provided by the board at its Sacramento office and accompanied by the fee required in section 1399.556.

NOTE: Authority cited: Sections 2018 and 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Sections 3509 and 3513, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

1. Amendment file 9-20-83; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 83, No. 39).
2. Change without regulatory effect filed 2-5-91 pursuant to section 100, Title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 91, No. 11).
3. Change without regulatory effect amending section filed 3-3-2005 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2005, No. 9).
4. Change without regulatory effect amending section and Note filed 8-7-2013 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2013, No. 32).

1399.507. Examination Required.

The written examination for licensure as a physician assistant is that administered by the National Commission on Certification of Physician Assistants. Successful completion requires that the applicant have achieved the passing score established by the board for that examination. It is the responsibility of the applicant to ensure that certification of his or her examination score is received by the board.

NOTE: Authority cited: Section 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Sections 851, 3515 and 3517, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

1. Amendment filed 9-20-83; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 83, No. 39).
2. Change without regulatory effect filed 2-5-91 pursuant to section 100, Title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 91, No. 11).
3. Change without regulatory effect amending section filed 8-7-2013 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2013, No. 32).

1399.507.5 Physical or Mental Examination of Applicants.

In addition to any other requirements for licensure, whenever it reasonably appears that an applicant for a license may be unable to perform as a physician assistant safely because the applicant's ability to perform may be impaired due to mental illness or physical illness affecting competency, the board may require the applicant to be examined by one or more physicians and surgeons or psychologists designated by the board. The applicant shall pay the full cost of such examination. An applicant's failure to comply with the requirement shall render his or her application incomplete. The report of the evaluation shall be made available to the applicant. If after receiving the evaluation report the board determines that the applicant is unable to safely practice, the board may deny the application.

NOTE: Authority cited: Sections 3504.1 and 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Sections 3514.1 and 3519.5, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

1. New section filed 10-6-2011; operative 11-5-2011 (Register 2011, No. 40).
2. Change without regulatory effect amending section filed 8-7-2013 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2013, No. 32).

1399.508. Interim Approval.

NOTE: Authority cited: Section 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Sections 3514 and 3517, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

1. Amendment filed 9-2-83; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 83, No. 39).
2. Amendment and lettering of first paragraph to subsection (a) and new subsection (b) filed 9-15-89; operative 10-15-89 (Register 89, No. 38).
3. Amendment filed 2-13-2003; operative 3-15-2003 (Register 2003, No. 7).
4. Change without regulatory effect repealing section filed 10-12-2010 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2010, No. 42).

1399.509. Billing for Medical Services Rendered by the Physician's Assistant.

NOTE: Authority cited: Section 2018, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

1. Repealer filed 9-20-83; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 83, No. 39).

1399.510. Patient Informed Consent.

NOTE: Authority cited: Sections 2018 and 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Sections 3502 and 3513, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

1. Amendment filed 12-30-81; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 82, No. 1).
2. Renumbering and amendment to section 1399.538 filed 9-20-83; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 83, No. 39).

1399.511. Notice of Change of Address.

(a) Each person or approved program holding a license or approval and each person or program who has an application on file with the board shall notify the board at its office of any and all changes of mailing address within thirty (30) calendar days after each change, giving both the old and new address.

(b) If an address reported to the board is a post office box, the licensee shall also provide the board with a street address, but he or she may request that the second address not be disclosed to the public.

NOTE: Authority cited: Section 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Sections 136 and 3522, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

1. Change without regulatory effect filed 2-5-91 pursuant to section 100, Title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 91, No. 11).
2. Amendment of section and Note filed 6-7-2001; operative 7-1-2001 pursuant to Government Code section 11343.4 (Register 2001, No. 23).
3. Change without regulatory effect amending subsection (a) filed 10-12-2010 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2010, No. 42).
4. Change without regulatory effect amending section and Note filed 8-7-2013 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2013, No. 32).

1399.512. Review of Physician Assistant Applications; Processing Time.

NOTE: Authority cited: Sections 3510 and 3514, Business and Professions Code; and Section 15376, Government Code. Reference: Section 3514, Business and Professions Code; and Section 15376, Government Code.

HISTORY:

1. New section filed 12-1-83; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 83, No. 49).
2. Change without regulatory effect filed 2-5-91 pursuant to section 100, Title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 91, No. 11).
3. Change without regulatory effect amending section filed 3-3-2005 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2005, No. 9).
4. Change without regulatory effect repealing section filed 8-7-2013 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2013, No. 32).

1399.513. Advertising.

NOTE: Authority cited: Sections 651 and 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Sections 651, 651.3 and 3527, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

1. New section filed 4-10-80; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 80, No. 15).
2. Renumbering and amendment to section 1399.524 filed 9-20-83; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 83, No. 39).

1399.514. Denial, Suspension or Revocation of a Physician's Assistant's Certificate.

NOTE: Authority cited: Section 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 3527, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

1. Renumbering to section 1399.521 filed 9-20-83; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 83, No. 39).

1399.514. Renewal of License.

(a) As a condition of renewal, a licensee shall disclose whether, since the licensee last applied for renewal, he or she has been convicted of any violation of the law in this or any other state, the United States, or other country, omitting traffic infractions under \$300 not involving alcohol, dangerous drugs, or controlled substances.

(b) As a condition of renewal, a licensee shall disclose whether, since the licensee last applied for renewal, he or she has been denied a license or had a license disciplined by another licensing authority of this state, of another state, of any agency of the federal government, or of another country.

(c) Failure to comply with the requirements of this section renders any application for renewal incomplete and the license will not be renewed until the licensee demonstrates compliance with all requirements.

NOTE: Authority cited: Section 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Sections 141, 490, 3504.1, 3523, 3524, 3527 and 3531, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

1. New section filed 10-5-2009; operative 11-4-2009 (Register 2009, No. 41). For prior history, see Register 83, No. 39.

1399.515. Denial, Suspension or Revocation of Approval to Supervise a Physician's Assistant.

NOTE: Authority cited: Section 3527, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

1. Renumbering and amendment to section 1399.522 filed 9-20-83; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 83, No. 39).

1399.516. Substantial Relationship Criteria.

NOTE: Authority cited: Sections 481, 3510, and 3529, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Sections 480, 481, 490, 3527, 3529, and 3531, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

1. Renumbering and amendment to section 1399.525 filed 9-20-83; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 83, No. 39).

1399.517. Rehabilitation Criteria for Denials and Reinstatements.

NOTE: Authority cited: Sections 482, 3510, and 3529, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Sections 480, 482, 490, 3527, 3529, and 3531, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

1. Renumbering and amendment to section 1399.526 filed 9-20-83; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 83, No. 39).

1399.518. Rehabilitation Criteria for Suspensions and Revocations.

NOTE: Authority cited: Sections 482, 3510, and 3529, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Sections 480, 482, 490, 3527, 3529, and 3531, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

1. Renumbering and amendment to section 1399.527 filed 9-20-83; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 83, No. 39).

1399.519. Review of Applications for Approval as a Supervising Physician; Processing Time.

NOTE: Authority cited: Sections 2018 and 3514, Business and Professions Code; and Section 15376, Government Code. Reference: Section 3514, Business and Professions Code; and Section 15376, Government Code.

HISTORY:

1. New section filed 10-3-3; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 83, No. 43).
2. Change without regulatory effect repealing section filed 3-3-2005 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2005, No. 9).

Article 2. Enforcement

1399.520. Practice as a Physician Assistant.

No person shall practice as a physician assistant in this state unless he or she is a trainee or is licensed to practice as a physician assistant by the board.

NOTE: Authority cited: Section 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 2052, 2061, 3515 and 3517, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

1. Repealer of former section 1399.520, and renumbering and amendment of former section 1399.504 to section 1399.520 filed 9-20-83; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 83, No. 39). For prior history, see Register 79, No. 34.
2. Amendment of article 2 heading filed 7-18-85; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 85, No. 32).
3. Change without regulatory effect filed 2-5-91 pursuant to section 100, Title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 91, No. 11).
4. Change without regulatory effect amending section filed 10-12-2010 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2010, No. 42).
5. Change without regulatory effect amending section filed 8-7-2013 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2013, No. 32).

1399.521. Denial, Suspension or Revocation of a Physician Assistant License.

In addition to the grounds set forth in section 3527, subd. (a), of the code the board may deny, issue subject to terms and conditions, suspend, revoke or place on probation a physician assistant for the following causes:

- (a) Any violation of the State Medical Practice Act which would constitute unprofessional conduct for a physician and surgeon.
- (b) Using fraud or deception in passing an examination administered or approved by the board.
- (c) Practicing as a physician assistant under a physician who has been prohibited by the Medical Board of California or the Osteopathic Medical Board of California from supervising physician assistants.
- (d) Performing medical tasks which exceed the scope of practice of a physician assistant as prescribed in these regulations.

NOTE: Authority cited: Section 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 3527, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

1. Repealer of former section 1399.521, and renumbering of former section 1399.514 to section 1399.521 filed 9-20-83; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 83, No. 39).
2. Change without regulatory effect filed 2-5-91 pursuant to section 100, Title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 91, No. 11).
3. Change without regulatory effect amending section filed 3-3-2005 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2005,

No. 9).

4. Change without regulatory effect amending section filed 8-7-2013 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2013, No. 32).

1399.521.5. Unprofessional Conduct.

In addition to the conduct described in Section 3527 of the Code, "unprofessional conduct" also includes the following:
(a) Including or permitting to be included any of the following provisions in an agreement to settle a civil dispute arising from the licensee's practice to which the licensee is or expects to be named as a party, whether the agreement is made before or after the filing of an action:

(1) A provision that prohibits another party to the dispute from contacting, cooperating, or filing a complaint with the board.

(2) A provision that requires another party to the dispute to attempt to withdraw a complaint the party has filed with the board.

(b) Failure to provide to the board, as directed, lawfully requested copies of documents within 15 days of receipt of the request or within the time specified in the request, whichever is later, unless the licensee is unable to provide the documents within this time period for good cause, including but not limited to, physical inability to access the records in the time allowed due to illness or travel. This subsection shall not apply to a licensee who does not have access to, and control over, medical records.

(c) The commission of any act of sexual abuse or misconduct.

(d) Failure to cooperate and participate in any board investigation pending against the licensee. This subsection shall not be construed to deprive a licensee of any privilege guaranteed by the Fifth Amendment to the Constitution of the United States, or any other constitutional or statutory privileges. This subsection shall not be construed to require a licensee to cooperate with a request that would require the licensee to waive any constitutional or statutory privilege or to comply with a request for information or other matters within an unreasonable period of time in light of the time constraints of the licensee's practice. Any exercise by a licensee of any constitutional or statutory privilege shall not be used against the licensee in a regulatory or disciplinary proceeding against the licensee.

(e) Failure to report to the board within 30 days any of the following:

(1) The bringing of an indictment or information charging a felony against the licensee.

(2) The arrest of the licensee.

(3) The conviction of the licensee, including any verdict of guilty, or pleas of guilty or no contest, of any felony or misdemeanor.

(4) Any disciplinary action taken by another licensing entity or authority of this state or of another state or an agency of the federal government or the United States military.

(f) Failure or refusal to comply with a court order, issued in the enforcement of a subpoena, mandating the release of records to the board.

NOTE: Authority cited: Section 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Sections 3504.1 and 3510, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

1. New section filed 10-6-2011; operative 11-5-2011 (Register 2011, No. 40).

2. Change without regulatory effect amending subsections (a)(1)-(b), (d)-(e) and (f) filed 8-7-2013 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2013, No. 32).

1399.522. Denial, Suspension or Revocation of Approval to Supervise a Physician Assistant.

NOTE: Authority cited: Section 2018, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 3527, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

1. Renumbering and amendment of former section 1399.522 to section 1399.545, and renumbering and amendment of former section 1399.515 to section 1399.522 filed 9-20-83; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 83, No. 39).

2. Change without regulatory effect filed 2-5-91 pursuant to section 100, Title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 91, No. 11).

3. Change without regulatory effect repealing section filed 3-3-2005 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2005, No. 9).

1399.523. Disciplinary Guidelines.

In reaching a decision on a disciplinary action under the Administrative Procedures Act (Government Code Section 11400 et seq.), the Physician Assistant Board shall consider the disciplinary guidelines entitled "Physician Assistant Board Manual of Model Disciplinary Guidelines and Model Disciplinary Orders" 3rd Edition 2007, which are hereby incorporated by reference. Deviation from these guidelines and orders, including the standard terms of probation, is appropriate where the Physician Assistant Board, in its sole discretion, determines that the facts of the particular case warrant such a deviation-for example: the presence of mitigating factors; the age of the case; evidentiary problems.

Notwithstanding the disciplinary guidelines, any proposed decision issued in accordance with the procedures set forth in Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 11500) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code that contains any finding of fact that the licensee engaged in any act of sexual contact, as defined in subdivision (c) of Section 729

California Code of Regulations

of the Code, with a patient, or any finding that the licensee has committed a sex offense or been convicted of a sex offense as defined in Section 44010 of the Education Code, shall contain an order revoking the license. The proposed decision shall not contain an order staying the revocation of the license.

NOTE: Authority cited: Sections 3510, 3527, 3528, 3529, 3530, 3531, 3532 and 3533, Business and Professions Code; and Section 11400.20, Government Code. Reference: Sections 11400.20 and 11425.50(e), Government Code; and Sections 729, 3527, 3528, 3529, 3530, 3531, 3532 and 3533, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

1. New section filed 6-19-97; operative 6-19-97 pursuant to Government Code section 11343.4(d) (Register 97, No. 25). For prior history, see Register 83, No. 39.
2. Amendment filed 7-30-2002; operative 8-29-2002 (Register 2002, No. 31)
3. Amendment of section and Note filed 5-12-2008; operative 6-11-2008 (Register 2008, No. 20).
4. Amendment of section and Note filed 10-6-2011; operative 11-5-2011 (Register 2011, No. 40).
5. Change without regulatory effect amending first paragraph filed 8-7-2013 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2013, No. 32).

1399.523.5. Required Actions Against Registered Sex Offenders.

(a) Except as otherwise provided, if an individual is required to register as a sex offender pursuant to Section 290 of the Penal Code, or the equivalent in another state or territory, or military or federal law, the board shall:

- (1) Deny an application by the individual for licensure, in accordance with the procedures set forth in Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 11500) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code.
- (2) Promptly revoke the license of the individual, in accordance with the procedures set forth in Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 11500) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code, and shall not stay the revocation nor place the license on probation.
- (3) Deny any petition to reinstate or reissue the individual's license.

(b) This section shall not apply to any of the following:

- (1) An individual who has been relieved under Section 290.5 of the Penal Code of his or her duty to register as a sex offender, or whose duty to register has otherwise been formally terminated under California law or the law of the jurisdiction that required registration; provided, however, that nothing in this paragraph shall prohibit the board from exercising its discretion to deny or discipline a licensee under any other provision of state law.
- (2) An individual who is required to register as a sex offender pursuant to Section 290 of the Penal Code solely because of a misdemeanor conviction under Section 314 of the Penal Code; provided, however, that nothing in this paragraph shall prohibit the board from exercising its discretion to deny or discipline a licensee under any other provision of state law based upon the licensee's conviction under section 314 of the Penal Code.
- (3) Any administrative proceeding that is fully adjudicated prior to the effective date of this regulation. A petition for reinstatement of a revoked or surrendered license shall be considered a new proceeding for purposes of this paragraph, and the prohibition in subsection (a) against reinstating a license shall govern.

NOTE: Authority cited: Section 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Sections 3504.1, 3510, 3527, 3528, 3530 and 3531, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

1. New section filed 10-6-2011; operative 11-5-2011 (Register 2011, No. 40).
2. Change without regulatory effect amending subsections (a) and (b)(1)-(2) filed 8-7-2013 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2013, No. 32).

1399.524. Advertising.

A licensed physician assistant may advertise the provisions of professional services authorized to be provided by such license in a manner authorized by Section 651 of the code so long as such advertising does not promote the excessive or unnecessary use of such services.

NOTE: Authority cited: Sections 651 and 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 651, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

1. Renumbering and amendment of former section 1399.524 to section 1399.530, and renumbering and amendment of former section 1399.513 to section 1399.524 filed 9-20-83; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 83, No. 39). For prior history, see Registers 82, No. 1 and 79, No. 34.

1399.525. Substantial Relationship Criteria.

For the purposes of the denial, suspension or revocation of a license pursuant to division 1.5 (commencing with section 475) of the code, a crime or act shall be considered to be substantially related to the qualifications, functions or duties of a person holding a license under the Physician Assistant Practice Act if to a substantial degree it evidences present or potential unfitness of a person holding such a license to perform the functions authorized by the license in a manner consistent with the public health, safety or welfare. Such crimes or acts shall include, but are not limited to, the following:

- (a) Violating or attempting to violate, directly or indirectly, or assisting in or abetting the violation of, or conspiring to violate any provision or term of the Medical Practice Act.

California Code of Regulations

- (b) Violating or attempting to violate, directly or indirectly, or assisting in or abetting the violation of, or conspiring to violate any provision or term of the Physician Assistant Practice Act.
- (c) A conviction of child abuse.
- (d) Conviction as a sex offender.
- (e) Any crime or act involving the sale, gift, administration, or furnishing of narcotics or dangerous drugs or dangerous devices, as defined in Section 4022 of the code.
- (f) Conviction for assault and/or battery.
- (g) Conviction of a crime involving lewd conduct.
- (h) Conviction of a crime involving fiscal dishonesty.
- (i) Conviction for driving under the influence of drugs or alcohol.

NOTE: Authority cited: Sections 481, 2018 and 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference cited: Sections 481, 3527 and 3531, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

1. Renumbering and amendment of former section 1399.525 to section 1399.531, and renumbering and amendment of former section 1399.516 to section 1399.525 filed 9-20-83; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 83, No. 39). For prior history, see Registers 82, No. 10 and 79, No. 34.
2. Change without regulatory effect filed 2-5-91 pursuant to section 100, Title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 91, No. 11).
3. Amendment of first paragraph and subsection (b) and new subsections (c)-(i) filed 5-9-2000; operative 6-8-2000 (Register 2000, No. 19).
4. Change without regulatory effect amending first paragraph filed 10-12-2010 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2010, No. 42).

1399.526. Rehabilitation Criteria for Denials and Reinstatements.

(a) When considering the denial of a license under section 480 of the code, the board in evaluating the rehabilitation of the applicant and his or her present eligibility for a license, shall consider the following criteria:

- (1) The nature and severity of the act(s) or crime(s) under consideration as grounds for denial.
- (2) Evidence of any act(s) committed subsequent to the act(s) or crime(s) under consideration as grounds for denial under section 480 of the code.
- (3) The time that has elapsed since commission of the act(s) or crime(s) referred to in subsection (a) or (b).
- (4) The extent to which the applicant has complied with any terms of parole, probation, restitution, or any other sanctions lawfully imposed against the applicant.
- (5) Evidence, if any, of rehabilitation submitted by the applicant.

(b) When considering a petition for reinstatement of a license under the provisions of section 11522 of the Government Code, the board shall evaluate evidence of rehabilitation submitted by the petitioner considering those criteria specified in this section.

NOTE: Authority cited: Sections 482, 2018 and 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Sections 482, 3527 and 3531, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

1. Renumbering and amendment of former section 1399.526 to section 1399.535, and renumbering and amendment of former section 1399.517 to section 1399.526, filed 9-20-83; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 83, No. 39).
2. Change without regulatory effect filed 2-5-91 pursuant to section 100, Title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 91, No. 11).
3. Change without regulatory effect amending subsections (a) and (b) filed 10-12-2010 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2010, No. 42).
4. Change without regulatory effect amending subsections (a) and (b) filed 8-7-2013 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2013, No. 32).

1399.527. Rehabilitation Criteria for Suspensions and Revocations.

When considering the suspension or revocation of a license on the ground that a person holding a license under the Physician Assistant Practice Act has been convicted of a crime, the board in evaluating the rehabilitation of such person and his or her eligibility for a license shall consider the following criteria:

- (a) The nature and severity of the act(s) or offense(s).
- (b) The total criminal record.
- (c) The time that has elapsed since commission of the act(s) or offense(s).
- (d) Whether the licensee has complied with any terms of parole, probation, restitution or any other sanctions lawfully imposed against such person.
- (e) If applicable, evidence of expungement proceedings pursuant to section 1203.4 of the Penal Code.
- (f) Evidence, if any of rehabilitation submitted by the licensee.

NOTE: Authority cited: Sections 482, 2018 and 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Sections 482, 3527 and 3531, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

1. Renumbering and amendment of former section 1399.527 to section 1399.536, and renumbering and amendment of former section 1399.518 to section 1399.527 filed 9-20-83; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 83, No. 39).
2. Change without regulatory effect filed 2-5-91 pursuant to section 100, Title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 91, No. 11).
3. Change without regulatory effect amending first paragraph filed 10-12-2010 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2010, No. 42).

Article 3. Education and Training

1399.528. Identification of a Primary Care Physician's Assistant and Trainees in Approved Programs.

HISTORY:

1. Renumbering and amendment to section 1399.539 filed 9-20-83; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 83, No. 39).

1399.530. General Requirements for an Approved Program.

(a) A program for instruction of physician assistants shall meet the following requirements for approval:

(1) The educational program shall be established in educational institutions accredited by an accrediting agency recognized by Council for Higher Education Accreditation ("CHEA") or its successor organization, or the U.S. Department of Education, Division of Accreditation, which are affiliated with clinical facilities that have been evaluated by the educational program.

(2) The educational program shall develop an evaluation mechanism to determine the effectiveness of its theoretical and clinical program.

(3) Course work shall carry academic credit; however, an educational program may enroll students who elect to complete such course work without academic credit.

(4) The medical director of the educational program shall be a physician who holds a current license to practice medicine from any state or territory of the United States or, if the program is located in California, holds a current California license to practice medicine.

(5) The educational program shall require a three-month preceptorship for each student in the outpatient practice of a physician or equivalent experience which may be integrated throughout the program or may occur as the final part of the educational program in accordance with Sections 1399.535 and 1399.536.

(6) Each program shall submit an annual report regarding its compliance with this section on a form provided by the board.

(b) Those educational programs accredited by the Accreditation Review Commission on Education for the Physician Assistant ("ARC-PA") shall be deemed approved by the board. Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit the board from disapproving an educational program which does not comply with the requirements of this article. Approval under this section terminates automatically upon termination of an educational program's accreditation of ARC-PA.

NOTE: Authority cited: Section 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Sections 3509 and 3513, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

¹ Renumbering and amendment of former section 1399.524 to section 1399.530 filed 9-20-83; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 83, No. 39).

² Renumbering and amendment of former article 3 heading to article 4, redesignation of sections 1399.530–1399.532, 1399.535, 1399.536, 1399.538 and 1399.539 as new article 3, and amendment of section 1399.530(a) and (f) filed 7-18-85; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 85, No. 32).

³ Amendment filed 1-8-90; operative 2-7-90 (Register 90, No. 3).

⁴ Change without regulatory effect amending subsection (a) filed 7-25-94 pursuant to section 100, Title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 94, No. 30).

⁵ Amendment filed 11-21-2000; operative 12-21-2000 (Register 2000, No. 47).

⁶ Change without regulatory effect amending section filed 3-3-2005 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2005, No. 9).

⁷ Change without regulatory effect amending subsections (a)(6)-(b) filed 8-7-2013 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2013, No. 32).

1399.531. Curriculum Requirements for an Approved Program for Primary Care Physician Assistants.

(a) The curriculum of a program for instruction of primary care physician assistants shall include adequate theoretical instruction in or shall require as prerequisites to entry into the program the following basic education core:

(1) Chemistry

(2) Mathematics, which includes coursework in algebra

(3) English

(4) Anatomy and Physiology

(5) Microbiology

(6) Sociology or cultural anthropology

(7) Psychology

All instruction in the basic education core shall be at the junior college level or its equivalent with the exception of chemistry which may be at the junior college or high school level.

(b) The curriculum of an educational program shall also include or require as prerequisites adequate theoretical and

California Code of Regulations

clinical instruction which includes direct patient contact where appropriate, in the following clinical science core:

- (1) Community Health and Preventive Medicine
- (2) Mental Health
- (3) History taking and physical diagnosis
- (4) Management of common diseases (acute, chronic, and emergent) including first aid
- (5) Concepts in clinical medicine and surgery, such as:
 - growth and development
 - nutrition
 - aging
 - infection
 - allergy and sensitivity
 - tissue healing and repair
 - oncology
- (6) Common laboratory and screening techniques
- (7) Common medical and surgical procedures
- (8) Therapeutics, including pharmacology
- (9) Medical ethics and law
- (10) Medical socioeconomics
- (11) Counseling techniques and interpersonal dynamics

NOTE: Authority cited: Section 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference cited: Sections 3509 and 3513, Business and Professions Code.
HISTORY:

1. Renumbering and amendment of former Section 1399.525 to Section 1399.531 filed 9-20-83; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 83 No. 39).
2. Amendment filed 1-8-90; operative 2-7-90 (Register 90, No. 3).
3. Repealer of subsection (a)(1), subsection renumbering, amendment of paragraph preceding subsection (b) and repealer of subsection (c) filed 11-21-2000; operative 12-21-2000 (Register 2000, No.47).

1399.532. Requirements for an Approved Program for the Specialty Training of Physician Assistants.

A program for the specialty training of physician assistants shall meet the general requirements of Section 1399.530, except that a specialty training program need not be located in an educational institution and need not provide academic credit for its coursework, and shall either

- (a) accept only trainees who have completed a primary care training program; or,
- (b) provide the curriculum set forth in Section 1399.531 in addition to any specialty instruction it may provide.

NOTE: Authority cited: Section 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Sections 3509 and 3513, Business and Professions Code.
HISTORY:

1. New section filed 9-20-83; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 83, No. 39).
2. Amendment filed 3-17-87; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 87, No. 12).

1399.535. Requirements for Preceptorship Training.

An approved program shall have a preceptorship training program which meets the following criteria:

- (a) Continuous orientation of preceptors to the goals and purposes of the total educational program as well as the preceptorship training;
- (b) Establishment of a program whereby the preceptor shall not be the sole person responsible for the clinical instruction or evaluation of the preceptee.

NOTE: Authority cited: Section 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Sections 3509 and 3513, Business and Professions Code.
HISTORY: 1. Renumbering and amendment of former section 1399.526 to section 1399.535 filed 9-20-83; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 83, No. 39).

1399.536. Requirements for Preceptors.

(a) "Preceptorship" is the supervised clinical practice phase of a physician assistant student's training. Each preceptorship shall include, at a minimum, supervision of the preceptee by a licensed physician preceptor. Other licensed health care providers approved by a program may serve as preceptors to supplement physician-supervised clinical practice experiences. Each preceptors participating in the preceptorship of an approved program shall:

- (1) Be a licensed health care provider who is engaged in the practice of the profession for which he or she is validly licensed and whose practice is sufficient to adequately expose preceptees to a full range of experience. The practice need not be restricted to an office setting but may take place in licensed facilities, such as hospitals, clinics, etc.
- (2) Not have had his or her professional license terminated, suspended, or otherwise restricted as a result of a final disciplinary action (excluding judicial review of that action) by any state healing arts licensing board or any agency of the federal government, including the military, within 5 years immediately preceding his or her participation in a preceptorship.

California Code of Regulations

(3) By reason of his or her professional education, specialty and nature of practice be sufficiently qualified to teach and supervise preceptees within the scope of his or her license.

(4) Teach and supervise the preceptee in accordance with the provisions and limitations of sections 1399.540 and 1399.541.

(5) Obtain the necessary patient consent as required in section 1399.538.

(b) It shall be the responsibility of the approved program to ensure that preceptors comply with the foregoing requirements.

(c) For the purposes of this section, "licensed health care provider" includes, but is not limited to, a physician and surgeon, a physician assistant, a registered nurse certified in advanced practices, a certified nurse midwife, a licensed clinical social worker, a marriage and family therapist, a licensed educational psychologist, and a licensed psychologist.

NOTE: Authority cited: Section 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Sections 3509 and 3513, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

- 1. Renumbering and amendment of former section 1399.527 to section 1399.536 filed 9-20-83; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 83, No. 39).
- 2. Change without regulatory effect filed 2-5-91 pursuant to section 100, Title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 91, No. 11).
- 3. Amendment of subsection (a)(2) filed 11-21-2000; operative 12-21-2000 (Register 2000, No. 47).
- 4. Amendment of subsections (a)-(a)(3), repealer of subsections (a)(4) and (a)(6), subsection renumbering, amendment of subsection (b) and new subsection (c), filed 1-10-2013, operative 4-1-2013 pursuant to Government Code section 11343.4(b)(4) (Register 2013, No. 2).

1399.538. Patient Informed Consent.

No trainee including preceptees in any approved program shall render general medical services to any patient except in emergencies unless said patient has been informed that such services will be rendered by that trainee. In cases where the medical service to be rendered by the trainee is surgical in nature or where the trainee is to assist in a surgical procedure except in emergencies, the patient on each occasion shall be informed of the procedure to be performed by that trainee under the supervision of the program's instructors or physician preceptors and have consented in writing prior to performance to permit such rendering of the surgical procedure by the trainee. It shall be the responsibility of the approved educational program to assure that the instructors or physician preceptors obtain the necessary consent.

NOTE: Authority cited: Section 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 3513, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

- 1. Renumbering and amendment of former section 1399.510 to section 1399.538 filed 9-20-83; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 83, No. 39).

1399.539. Identification of Trainees in Approved Programs.

A trainee enrolled in an approved program for physician assistants shall at all times wear an identification badge on an outer garment and in plain view, which states the student's name and the title:

PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT STUDENT
or
PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT TRAINEE

NOTE: Authority cited: Section 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Sections 3509 and 3513, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

- 1. Renumbering and amendment of former section 1399.528 to section 1399.539 filed 9-20-83; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 83, No. 39).

Article 4. Practice of Physician Assistants

1399.540. Limitation on Medical Services.

(a) A physician assistant may only provide those medical services which he or she is competent to perform and which are consistent with the physician assistant's education, training, and experience, and which are delegated in writing by a supervising physician who is responsible for the patients cared for by that physician assistant.

(b) The writing which delegates the medical services shall be known as a delegation of services agreement. A delegation of services agreement shall be signed and dated by the physician assistant and each supervising physician. A delegation of services agreement may be signed by more than one supervising physician only if the same medical services have been delegated by each supervising physician. A physician assistant may provide medical services pursuant to more than one delegation of services agreement.

(c) The board or Medical Board of California or their representative may require proof or demonstration of competence from any physician assistant for any tasks, procedures or management he or she is performing.

(d) A physician assistant shall consult with a physician regarding any task, procedure or diagnostic problem which the physician assistant determines exceeds his or her level of competence or shall refer such cases to a physician.

NOTE: Authority cited: Sections 2018, 3502 and 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 3502, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

California Code of Regulations

1. Repealer and new section filed 9-20-83; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 83, No. 39). For prior history, see Register 79, No. 34.
2. Amendment filed 7-12-85; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 85, No. 28).
3. Renumbering and amendment of former Article 3 (sections 1399.540–1399.545, not consecutive) to Article 4 filed 7-18-85; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 85, No. 32).
4. Amendment filed 7-8-2008; operative 8-7-2008 (Register 2008, No. 28).
5. Change without regulatory effect amending subsection (c) filed 8-7-2013 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2013, No. 32).

1399.541. Medical Services Performable.

Because physician assistant practice is directed by a supervising physician, and a physician assistant acts as an agent for that physician, the orders given and tasks performed by a physician assistant shall be considered the same as if they had been given and performed by the supervising physician. Unless otherwise specified in these regulations or in the delegation or protocols, these orders may be initiated without the prior patient specific order of the supervising physician.

In any setting, including for example, any licensed health facility, out-patient settings, patients' residences, residential facilities, and hospices, as applicable, a physician assistant may, pursuant to a delegation and protocols where present:

- (a) Take a patient history; perform a physical examination and make an assessment and diagnosis therefrom; initiate, review and revise treatment and therapy plans including plans for those services described in Section 1399.541(b) through Section 1399.541(i) inclusive; and record and present pertinent data in a manner meaningful to the physician.
- (b) Order or transmit an order for x-ray, other studies, therapeutic diets, physical therapy, occupational therapy, respiratory therapy, and nursing services.
- (c) Order, transmit an order for, perform, or assist in the performance of laboratory procedures, screening procedures and therapeutic procedures.
- (d) Recognize and evaluate situations which call for immediate attention of a physician and institute, when necessary, treatment procedures essential for the life of the patient.
- (e) Instruct and counsel patients regarding matters pertaining to their physical and mental health. Counseling may include topics such as medications, diets, social habits, family planning, normal growth and development, aging, and understanding of and long-term management of their diseases.
- (f) Initiate arrangements for admissions, complete forms and charts pertinent to the patient's medical record, and provide services to patients requiring continuing care, including patients at home.
- (g) Initiate and facilitate the referral of patients to the appropriate health facilities, agencies, and resources of the community.
- (h) Administer or provide medication to a patient, or issue or transmit drug orders orally or in writing in accordance with the provisions of subdivisions (a)-(f), inclusive, of Section 3502.1 of the Code.
- (i) (1) Perform surgical procedures without the personal presence of the supervising physician which are customarily performed under local anesthesia. Prior to delegating any such surgical procedures, the supervising physician shall review documentation which indicates that the physician assistant is trained to perform the surgical procedures. All other surgical procedures requiring other forms of anesthesia may be performed by a physician assistant only in the personal presence of an supervising physician.
(2) A physician assistant may also act as first or second assistant in surgery under the supervision of a supervising physician. The physician assistant may so act without the personal presence of the supervising physician if the supervising physician is immediately available to the physician assistant. "Immediately available" means the physician is physically accessible and able to return to the patient, without any delay, upon the request of the physician assistant to address any situation requiring the supervising physician's services.

NOTE: Authority cited: Sections 2018, 3502 and 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Sections 2058 and 3502, 3502.1, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

1. Repealer of former section 1399.541 and renumbering and amendment of former section 1399.523 to section 1399.541 filed 9-20-83; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 83, No. 39). For prior history, see Registers 82, No. 10; 80, No. 6; and 79, No. 34.
2. Amendment of subsection (h) filed 7-12-85; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 85, No. 28).
3. Amendment of subsection (f) filed 8-24-89; operative 9-23-89 (Register 89, No. 36).
4. Amendment filed 1-28-92; operative 2-27-92 (Register 92, No. 12).
5. Editorial correction of printing error in first paragraph (Register 92, No. 27).
6. Change without regulatory effect amending subsection (h) and Note filed 8-3-2007 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2007, No. 31).
7. Amendment of subsections (i)(1)-(2) filed 12-17-2014; operative 4-1-2015 (Register 2014, No. 51).

1399.542. Delegated Procedures.

The delegation of procedures to a physician assistant under Section 1399.541, subsections (b) and (c) shall not relieve the supervising physician of primary continued responsibility for the welfare of the patient.

NOTE: Authority cited: Sections 2018 and 3502, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 3502, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

1. Repealer and new section filed 9-20-83; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 83, No. 39).

1399.543. Training to Perform Additional Medical Services.

A physician assistant may be trained to perform medical services which augment his or her current areas of competency in the following settings:

- (a) In the physical presence of a supervising physician who is directly in attendance and assisting the physician assistant in the performance of the procedure;
- (b) In an approved program;
- (c) In a medical school approved by the Medical Board of California under Section 1314;
- (d) In a residency or fellowship program approved by the Medical Board of California under Section 1321;
- (e) In a facility or clinic operated by the Federal government;
- (f) In a training program which leads to licensure in a healing arts profession or is approved as Category I continuing medical education or continuing nursing education by the Board of Registered Nursing.

NOTE: Authority cited: Sections 2018 and 3502, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 3502, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

- 1. New section filed 9-20-83; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 83, No. 39).
- 2. Amendment of first paragraph filed 1-28-92; operative 2-27-92 (Register 92, No. 12).
- 3. Change without regulatory effect amending section filed 3-3-2005 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2005, No. 9).
- 4. Change without regulatory effect amending subsections (c)-(d) filed 8-7-2013 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2013, No. 32).

1399.545. Supervision Required.

- (a) A supervising physician shall be available in person or by electronic communication at all times when the physician assistant is caring for patients.
- (b) A supervising physician shall delegate to a physician assistant only those tasks and procedures consistent with the supervising physician's specialty or usual and customary practice and with the patient's health and condition.
- (c) A supervising physician shall observe or review evidence of the physician assistant's performance of all tasks and procedures to be delegated to the physician assistant until assured of competency.
- (d) The physician assistant and the supervising physician shall establish in writing transport and back-up procedures for the immediate care of patients who are in need of emergency care beyond the physician assistant's scope of practice for such times when a supervising physician is not on the premises.
- (e) A physician assistant and his or her supervising physician shall establish in writing guidelines for the adequate supervision of the physician assistant which shall include one or more of the following mechanisms:
 - (1) Examination of the patient by a supervising physician the same day as care is given by the physician assistant;
 - (2) Countersignature and dating of all medical records written by the physician assistant within thirty (30) days that the care was given by the physician assistant;
 - (3) The supervising physician may adopt protocols to govern the performance of a physician assistant for some or all tasks. The minimum content for a protocol governing diagnosis and management as referred to in this section shall include the presence or absence of symptoms, signs, and other data necessary to establish a diagnosis or assessment, any appropriate tests or studies to order, drugs to recommend to the patient, and education to be given the patient. For protocols governing procedures, the protocol shall state the information to be given the patient, the nature of the consent to be obtained from the patient, the preparation and technique of the procedure, and the follow-up care. Protocols shall be developed by the physician, adopted from, or referenced to, texts or other sources. Protocols shall be signed and dated by the supervising physician and the physician assistant. The supervising physician shall review, countersign, and date a minimum of 5% sample of medical records of patients treated by the physician assistant functioning under these protocols within thirty (30) days. The physician shall select for review those cases which by diagnosis, problem, treatment or procedure represent, in his or her judgment, the most significant risk to the patient;
 - (4) Other mechanisms approved in advance by the board.
- (f) The supervising physician has continuing responsibility to follow the progress of the patient and to make sure that the physician assistant does not function autonomously. The supervising physician shall be responsible for all medical services provided by a physician assistant under his or her supervision.

NOTE: Authority cited: Sections 2018, 3502 and 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Sections 3502 and 3516, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

- 1. Renumbering and amendment of former section 1399.522 to section 1399.545 filed 9-20-83; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 83, No. 39).
- 2. Amendment filed 7-12-85; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 85, No. 28).
- 3. Amendment of subsection (e)(3) and repealer of subsection (g) and relettering filed 1-28-92; operative 2-27-92 (Register 92, No. 12).
- 4. Change without regulatory effect repealing subsection (f) and relettering subsections filed 10-12-2010 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2010, No. 42).

California Code of Regulations

5. Change without regulatory effect amending subsection (e)(4) filed 8-7-2013 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2013, No. 32).

1399.546. Reporting of Physician Assistant Supervision.

Each time a physician assistant provides care for a patient and enters his or her name, signature, initials, or computer code on a patient's record, chart or written order, the physician assistant shall also enter the name of his or her supervising physician who is responsible for the patient. When a physician assistant transmits an oral order, he or she shall also state the name of the supervising physician responsible for the patient.

NOTE: Authority cited: Sections 2018 and 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 3502, Business and Professions Code.
HISTORY:

1. New section filed 1-4-87; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 87, No. 3).
2. Change without regulatory effect filed 2-5-91 pursuant to section 100, Title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 91, No. 11).
3. Change without regulatory effect amending section filed 3-3-2005 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2005, No. 9).

1399.547. Notification to Consumers.

(a) A licensee engaged in providing medical services shall provide notification to each patient of the fact that the licensee is licensed and regulated by the board. The notification shall include the following statement and information:

NOTIFICATION TO CONSUMERS
Physician assistants are licensed and regulated
by the Physician Assistant Board
(916) 561-8780
www.pac.ca.gov

(b) The notification required by this section shall be provided by one of the following methods:

- (1) Prominently posting the notification in an area visible to patients on the premises where the licensee provides the licensed services, in which case the notice shall be in at least 48-point type in Arial font.
- (2) Including the notification in a written statement, signed and dated by the patient or the patient's representative and retained in that patient's medical records, stating the patient understands the physician assistant is licensed and regulated by the board.
- (3) Including the notification in a statement on letterhead, discharge instructions, or other document given to a patient or the patient's representative, where the notice is placed immediately above the signature line for the patient in at least 14-point type.

NOTE: Authority cited: Section 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 138, Business and Professions Code.
HISTORY:

1. New section filed 7-12-2011; operative 8-11-2011 (Register 2011, No. 28).
2. Change without regulatory effect amending subsections (a) and (b)(2) filed 8-7-2013 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2013, No. 32).

Article 5. Fees

1399.550. Physician Assistant Fees.

The following fees for physician assistants are established:

- (a) The application fee shall be \$25.00.
- (b) The fee for an initial license shall be \$200.00.
- (c) The fee for renewal of a license shall be \$300.00.

NOTE: Authority cited: Section 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Sections 3513, 3521 and 3521.1, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

1. Repealer of article 4 designation and former section 1399.550, renumbering of former section 1399.612 to section 1399.550, and redesignation of new section 1399.550 to article 3 filed 9-20-83; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 83, No. 39).
2. Redesignation of sections 1399.550-1399.554 as article 5 (Register 85, No. 32). For History of former article 5 (sections 1399.560-1399.565), see Register 83, No. 39.
3. Change without regulatory effect filed 2-5-91 pursuant to section 100, Title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 91, No. 11).
4. Amendment of section and Note filed 5-11-2000; operative 6-10-2000 (Register 2000, No. 19).
5. Change without regulatory effect amending subsections (b) and (c) filed 10-12-2010 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2010, No. 42).

1399.551. Waiver of Initial License Fee.

NOTE: Authority cited: Sections 3510 and 3523, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 3523, Business and Professions Code.
HISTORY:

1. Repealer of former section 1399.551, renumbering and amendment of former section 1399.613 to section 1399.551, and redesignation of new section 1399.551 to article 3 filed 9-20-83; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 83, No. 39).
2. Change without regulatory effect filed 2-5-91 pursuant to section 100, Title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 91, No. 11).
3. Change without regulatory effect repealing section filed 8-21-2000 pursuant to section 100, Title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2000, No. 34).

1399.552. Conversion Renewal Schedule.

NOTE: Authority cited: Section 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Sections 3521.1 and 3523, Business and Professions Code.
HISTORY:

1. Repealer filed 9-20-83; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 83, No. 39).
2. New section filed 3-28-84; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 84, No. 13).
3. Repealer filed 2-6-91 pursuant to section 100, Title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 91, No. 11).

1399.553. Physician Supervisor Fees.

NOTE: Authority cited: Section 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 3521, Business and Professions Code.
HISTORY:

1. Repealer of former section 1399.553, renumbering of former section 1399.610 to section 1399.553, and redesignation of new section 1399.553 to article 3 filed 9-20-83; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 83, No. 39). For prior history, see Registers 82, No. 2; 80, No. 15; 79, No. 34; and 78, No. 17.
2. Amendment filed 3-28-84; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 84, No. 13).
3. Change without regulatory effect filed 2-5-91 pursuant to section 100, Title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 91, No. 11).
4. Amendment of subsections (b) and (c) filed 6-13-91; operative 7-13-91 (Register 91, No. 35).
5. Amendment filed 6-3-94; operative 7-5-94 (Register 94, No. 22).
6. Amendment of subsections (b) and (c) filed 7-29-96; operative 7-29-96 pursuant to Government Code 11343.4(d) (Register 96, No. 31).
7. Amendment filed 5-11-2000; operative 6-10-2000 (Register 2000, No. 19).
8. Change without regulatory effect repealing section filed 3-3-2005 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2005, No. 9).

1399.554. Physician Supervisor Fees—Residents and Fellows.

NOTE: Authority cited: Section 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 152.6, Business and Professions Code.
HISTORY:

1. New section filed 7-18-85; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 85, No. 32). For prior history, see Register 84, No. 13.
2. Change without regulatory effect repealing section filed 3-3-2005 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2005, No. 9).

1399.555. Expiration Date of Approvals.

NOTE: Authority cited: Section 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 152.6, Business and Professions Code.
HISTORY:

1. Renumbering of former section 1399.615 to section 1399.555 and amendment of section heading filed 7-18-85; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 85, No. 32). For prior history, see Register 84, No. 13.
2. Change without regulatory effect repealing section filed 3-3-2005 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2005, No. 9).

1399.556. Program Fees.

The following fees for physician assistants training programs are established:

- (a) The application fee for program approval shall be \$5.00.
- (b) The initial approval fee shall be \$5.00.

NOTE: Authority cited: Section 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 3521.2, Business and Professions Code.
HISTORY:

1. Repealer of former section 1399.556, renumbering of former section 1399.614 to section 1399.556, and redesignation of new section 1399.556 to article 3 filed 9-20-83; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 83, No. 39). For prior history, see Register 79, No. 34.
2. Amendment filed 3-28-84; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 84, No. 13).
3. Change without regulatory effect filed 2-5-91 pursuant to section 100, Title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 91, No. 11).
4. Amendment of section and Note filed 6-7-2001; operative 7-1-2001 pursuant to Government Code section 11343.4 (Register 2001, No. 23).
5. Change without regulatory effect amending subsections (a) and (b) filed 10-12-2010 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2010, No. 42).

1399.557. Diversion Program Participation Fee

(a) Licensees required to participate in the diversion program as a condition of probation shall pay the full amount of the monthly participation fee charged by the contractor. Licensees voluntarily enrolling in the diversion program shall pay 75% of the monthly participation fee charged by the contractor. Each participant shall pay any and all other costs associated with the diversion program directly to the contractor, including, but not limited to, biological fluid test collection and sampling fees, support group fees, or subsequent evaluations.

(b) The board may require the licensee to pay his or her share of the monthly participation fee directly to any contractor providing such services.

(c) This section shall apply to licensees who enter or re-enter diversion on or after the effective date of this section.

NOTE: Authority cited: Section 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference: 3534.8, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY: New section filed 12-20-2010, operative 1-19-2011 (Register 2010, No. 52)

1. New section filed 12-20-2010; operative 1-19-2011 (Register 2010, No. 52).
2. Change without regulatory effect amending subsection (b) filed 8-7-2013 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2013, No. 32).

1399.560. Definition of an Emergency Care Physician's Assistant.

NOTE: Authority cited: Section 3510, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

1. Repealer of article 5 (sections 1399.560–1399.565) filed 9-20-83; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 83, No. 39). For prior history, see Registers 82, No. 2; 80, No. 15; 79, No. 34; and 78, No. 17.

Article 6. Citations and Fines

1399.570. Authority to Issue Citations and Fines.

(a) For purposes of this article, "executive officer" shall mean the executive officer of the board.

(b) The executive officer is authorized to determine when and against whom a citation will be issued and to issue citations containing orders of abatement and fines for violations by a licensed physician assistant of the statutes and regulations referred to in Section 1399.571.

(c) A citation shall be issued whenever any fine is levied or any order of abatement is issued. Each citation shall be in writing and shall describe with particularity the nature and facts of the violation, including a reference to the statute or regulations alleged to have been violated. The citation shall be served upon the individual personally or by certified mail return receipt requested.

NOTE: Authority cited: Sections 125.9, 148 and 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Sections 125.9 and 148, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

1. Repealer of article 6 (sections 1399.570–1399.576) filed 9-20-83; effective thirtieth day thereafter (Register 83, No. 39). For prior history, see Registers 82, No. 2; 80, No. 15; and 79, No. 34).

2. New article 6 (sections 1399.570–1399.574) and section filed 2-21-96; operative 3-22-96 (Register 96, No. 8).

3. Change without regulatory effect amending subsection (a) filed 8-7-2013 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2013, No. 32).

1399.571. Citable Offenses.

(a) The executive officer shall consider the following factors when determining the amount of an administrative fine:

(1) The good or bad faith exhibited by the cited person.

(2) The nature and severity of the violation.

(3) Evidence that the violation was willful.

(4) History of violations of the same or similar nature.

(5) The extent to which the cited person has cooperated with the board.

(6) The extent to which the cited person has mitigated or attempted to mitigate any damage or injury caused by his or her violation.

(7) Such other matters as justice may require.

(b) The executive officer may issue a citation under section 1399.570 for a violation of any of the following:

(1) The Physician Assistant Practice Act (Business and Professions Code section 3500 et seq.).

(2) A regulation adopted by the board.

(3) Any other statute or regulation upon which the board may base a disciplinary action.

The fine for a violation shall be from \$100 to \$5000.

(c) In his or her discretion, the executive officer may issue a citation with an order of abatement without levying a fine for the first violation of any provision set forth above.

(d) For the issuance of a citation that includes an administrative fine in excess of \$2,500, including a citation issued pursuant to Section 1399.573, the executive officer shall determine that at least one of the following circumstances apply:

(1) The citation involves a violation that presents an immediate threat to the health and safety of another person.

(2) The citation involves multiple violations of the provisions specified in subdivision (b) that demonstrate a willful disregard of the law.

(3) The citation involves a violation or violations perpetrated against a senior citizen, a person under 18 years of age, or disabled person.

NOTE:: Authority cited: Sections 125.9, 148 and 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Sections 125.9 and 148, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

1. New section filed 2-21-96; operative 3-22-96 (Register 96, No. 8).

2. Amendment filed 10-30-2008; operative 11-29-2008 (Register 2008, No. 44).

3. Amendment of subsection (b), repealer and new subsections (b)(1)-(3) and repealer of subsections (b)(4)-(71) filed 5-13-2010; operative 6-12-2010 (Register 2010, No. 20).

4. Change without regulatory effect amending subsections (a)(5) and (b)(2)-(3) filed 8-7-2013 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2013, No. 32).

1399.572. Compliance with Orders of Abatement

(a) If a cited person who has been issued an order of abatement is unable to complete the correction within the time

California Code of Regulations

set forth in the citation because of conditions beyond his or her control after the exercise of reasonable diligence, the person cited may request an extension of time in which to complete the correction from the executive officer. Such a request shall be in writing and shall be made within the time set forth for abatement.

(b) When an order of abatement is not contested or if the order is appealed and the person cited does not prevail, failure to abate the violation charged within the time allowed shall constitute a violation and a failure to comply with the order of abatement. An order of abatement shall either be personally served or mailed by certified mail, return receipt requested. The time allowed for the abatement of a violation shall begin when the order of abatement is final and has been served or received. Such failure may result in disciplinary action being taken by the board or other appropriate judicial relief being taken against the person cited.

NOTE: Authority cited: Sections 125.9, 148 and 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Sections 125.9 and 148, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

1. New section filed 2-21-96; operative 3-22-96 (Register 96, No. 8).
2. Change without regulatory effect amending subsection (b) filed 8-7-2013 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2013, No. 32).

1399.573. Citations for Unlicensed Practice.

The executive officer is authorized to determine when and against whom a citation will be issued and to issue citations containing orders of abatement and fines against persons, partnerships, corporations or associations who are performing or who have performed services for which licensure as a physician assistant is required under the Physician Assistant Practice Act. The executive officer is authorized to issue citations and orders of abatement and levy fines only in the case of a physician assistant who has practiced with a delinquent license. Each citation issued shall contain an order of abatement. Where appropriate, the executive officer shall levy a fine for such unlicensed activity in accordance with subdivision (b)(3) of Section 125.9 of the code. The provisions of Sections 1399.570 and 1399.572 shall apply to the issuance of citations for unlicensed activity under this subsection. The sanction authorized under this section shall be separate from and in addition to any other civil or criminal remedies.

NOTE: Authority cited: Sections 125.9, 148 and 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Sections 125.9 and 148, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

1. New section filed 2-21-96; operative 3-22-96 (Register 96, No. 8).
2. Change without regulatory effect amending section filed 10-12-2010 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2010, No. 42).

1399.574. Contest of Citations.

(a) In addition to requesting a hearing as provided for in subdivision (b)(4) of Section 125.9 of the code, the person cited may, within 15 calendar days after service of the citation, notify the executive officer in writing of his or her request for an informal conference with the executive officer regarding the acts charged in the citation. The time allowed for the request shall begin the first day after the citation has been served.

(b) The executive officer shall, within 30 calendar days from the receipt of the request, hold an informal conference with the person cited and/or his or her legal counsel or authorized representative. The conference may be held telephonically. At the conclusion of the informal conference the executive officer may affirm, modify or dismiss the citation, including any fine levied or order of abatement issued. The executive officer shall state in writing the reasons for his or her action and serve or mail a copy of his or her findings and decision to the person cited within 15 calendar days from the date of the informal conference, as provided in subsection (b) of section 1399.572. This decision shall be deemed to be a final order with regard to the citation issued, including the fine levied and the order of abatement.

(c) The person cited does not waive his or her request for a hearing to contest a citation by requesting an informal conference after which the citation is affirmed by the executive officer. If the citation is dismissed after the informal conference, the request for a hearing on the matter of the citation shall be deemed to be withdrawn. If the citation, including any fine levied or order of abatement, is modified, the citation originally issued shall be considered withdrawn and a new citation issued. If a hearing is requested for the subsequent citation, it shall be requested within 30 calendar days in accordance with subdivision (b)(4) of Section 125.9 of the code.

NOTE: Authority cited: Sections 125.9, 148 and 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Sections 125.9 and 148, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

1. New section filed 2-21-96; operative 3-22-96 (Register 96, No. 8).

Article 7. Approved Controlled Substance Education Courses

1399.610. Requirements for an Approved Controlled Substance Education Course to Administer, Provide or Issue a Drug Order for Schedule II – V Controlled Substances without Advance Approval From a Supervising Physician.

A controlled substance education course shall be deemed approved by the board if it meets all of the following criteria:

California Code of Regulations

(a) The course includes all of the following learning objectives:

(1) Describes the applicable federal and state laws and regulations pertaining to the provision, administration and furnishing of controlled substances and the legal and professional relationship between a physician assistant and his or her supervising physician.

(A) This objective shall include a description of the applicable patient charting requirements and the use of secure drug order forms.

(2) Assessment strategies for the recognition, prevention and management of acute and chronic pain.

(3) Comparison of efficacy data and safety profiles which influence the selection, usage and conversion of pharmacological agents.

(4) The evaluation and comparison of the safety and efficacy profiles of controlled substances and the clinical rationale for their use.

(5) Describes disorders routinely requiring a therapeutic regimen of controlled substances for clinical management.

(6) Assessment of a controlled substance's potential for abuse and addiction, its psychosocial aspects, the recognition of the symptoms (including controlled substance-seeking behaviors) thereof and medically appropriate alternatives, if any,

(7) Evaluation of the response and compliance of the patient to the controlled substances.

(8) Provision of appropriate patient education regarding controlled substances.

For the purposes of this subdivision, "controlled substances" means Schedule II through Schedule V controlled substances.

(b) The course includes a comprehensive written examination, proctored by the course provider at the conclusion of the course, of the material presented. The licensee must successfully complete the examination to receive a certificate of completion issued pursuant to subdivision (b) of section 1399.612.

(c) The course is at least six (6) hours in duration, of which a minimum of three (3) hours shall be exclusively dedicated to Schedule II controlled substances. A course provider shall not include the time for the written examination specified in subdivision (b) in the (6) six hour requirement. The course shall be completed on or after January 1, 2008.

(d) The course is provided by one of following entities:

(1) A physician assistant program approved by the board in accordance with section 1399.530.

(2) A continuing education provider approved by the Medical Board of California for Category I continuing medical education.

(3) A Category I continuing education provider approved by American Academy of Physician Assistants.

(4) A Category I continuing education provider approved by the American Medical Association, the California Medical Association and/or the American Osteopathic Association.

NOTE: Authority cited: Sections 3502, 3502.1, and 3510 Business and Professions Code. Reference: Sections 2058, 3502, 3502.1 and 3509, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

1. New article 7 (sections 1399.610-1399.612) and section filed 10-17-2008; operative 10-17-2008 pursuant to Government Code section 11343.4 (Register 2008, No.42). For prior history of article 7 sections 1399.580-1399.586 and article 10, sections 1399.610-1399.615, see Register 83, No. 39.

2. Change without regulatory effect amending first paragraph and subsection (d)(1) filed 8-7-2013 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2013, No. 32).

1399.612. Responsibilities of Course Providers and Attendees.

(a) A course provider of any controlled substance educational course intended to meet the requirements of section 1399.610 shall use qualified instructors and shall provide course attendees with a written course outline or syllabus, as applicable. For the purposes of this section, a qualified instructor is a person who holds a current valid license to practice in the appropriate healing arts discipline, is free from any disciplinary action by the applicable licensing jurisdiction, and is knowledgeable, current and skilled in the subject matter of the course, as evidenced through either of the following:

(1) Experience in teaching similar subject matter content within two years immediately preceding the course; or,

(2) Has at least one year experience within the last two years in the specialized area in which he or she is teaching.

(b) A controlled substance course provider shall issue a certificate of completion to each licensee who has successfully completed the course. A certificate of completion shall include the following information:

(1) Name and license number of the physician assistant.

(2) Course title and each instructor's name.

(3) Provider's name and address.

(4) Date of course completion.

(c) A controlled substance education course provider shall retain the following records for a period of four years in one location within the State of California or in a place approved by the board:

(1) Course outlines of each course given.

(2) The date and physical location for each course given.

California Code of Regulations

(3) The examination proctored at the conclusion of each course and the score of each physician assistant who took the examination.

(4) Course instructor curriculum vitae or resumes.

(5) The name and license number of each physician assistant taking an approved course and a record of any certificate of completion issued to a physician assistant.

A course provider shall make the records specified above available to the board upon request. A course provider may retain the records required by this subdivision in an electronic format.

(d) A physician assistant shall make his or her certificate of completion available for inspection upon the request of his or her employer or prospective employer, supervising physician or the board.

NOTE: Authority cited: Sections 3502 and 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Sections 2058, 3502, 3502.1 and 3509, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

1. New section filed 10-17-2008; operative 10-17-2008 pursuant to Government Code section 11343.4 (Register 2008, No. 42). For prior history of section 1399.612, see Register 83, No. 39.

2. Change without regulatory effect redesignating second subsection (c)(1) as subsection (c)(2), renumbering subsections and amending newly designated subsection (c)(4) filed 10-12-2010 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2010, No. 42).

3. Change without regulatory effect amending subsections (c), (c)(5) and (d) filed 8-7-2013 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2013, No. 32).

Article 8. Continuing Medical Education

1399.615. Continuing Medical Education Required

(a) A physician assistant who renews his or her license on or after January 1, 2011, is required to complete fifty (50) hours of approved continuing medical education during each two (2) year renewal period.

(b) The requirements of subdivision (a) shall be deemed satisfied if the physician assistant, at the time of renewal, is certified by the National Commission on Certification of Physician Assistants.

(c) Each physician assistant in order to renew his or her license at each renewal thereof shall report compliance with the provisions of this article by declaring upon application that he or she has complied with the continuing medical education requirements or that the provisions of subdivision (b) are applicable.

(d) Any physician assistant who does not complete the required hours of approved continuing medical education during the two-year period immediately preceding the expiration date of the license shall be ineligible for renewal of his or her license under section 1399.617, unless such physician assistant applies for and obtains a waiver pursuant to Section 1399.618 below.

(e) A physician assistant shall retain, for a period of four years after the acquisition of the necessary continuing medical education, records issued by an approved continuing medical education provider that indicate the title of the course or program attended, the dates of attendance and the hours assigned to the course or program, or if a physician assistant is certified by the National Commission on Certification of Physician Assistants at the time of license renewal, evidence of certification shall be retained for four (4) years after such certification is issued.

NOTE: Authority cited: Section 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 3524.5, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

1. New article 8 (sections 1399.615-1399.619) and section filed 5-13-2010; operative 6-12-2010 (Register 2010, No. 20).

1399.616. Approved Continuing Medical Education Programs

(a) Programs are approved by the board for continuing medical education if they are designated as Category I (Preapproved) by one of the following sponsors:

(1) American Academy of Physician Assistants (AAPA).

(2) American Medical Association (AMA).

(3) American Osteopathic Association Council on Continuing Medical Education (AOACCME).

(4) American Academy of Family Physicians (AAFP).

(5) Accreditation Council for Continuing Medical Education (ACCME).

(6) A state medical society recognized by the ACCME.

(b) Continuing medical education obtained from a program other than those specified in subdivision (a) shall not satisfy the continuing education requirement in subdivision (a) of section 1399.615.

NOTE: Authority cited: Section 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 3524.5, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

1. New section filed 5-13-2010; operative 6-12-2010 (Register 2010, No. 20).

2. Change without regulatory effect amending subsection (a) filed 8-7-2013 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2013, No. 32).

1399.617. Audit and Sanctions for Noncompliance

(a) The board may audit a random sample of physician assistants who have reported compliance with the continuing medical education requirement. Those physician assistants selected for audit shall be required to document their

California Code of Regulations

compliance with the continuing medical education requirements of this article and shall be required to provide to the board the records retained pursuant to subdivision (e) of section 1399.615, except that a physician assistant who complies with the continuing medical education requirements of certification by the National Commission on Certification of Physician Assistants need not provide such records if the board may obtain the records directly from the Commission.

(b) It shall constitute unprofessional conduct for any physician assistant to misrepresent his or her compliance with the provisions of this article.

(c) In addition to any enforcement action, any physician assistant who was found not to have completed the required number of hours of approved continuing medical education or was found not to hold a valid certification from the National Commission on Certification of Physician Assistants at the time of renewal will be required to make up any deficiency during the next biennial renewal period. Such physician assistant shall document to the board the completion of any deficient hours identified by the audit. Any physician assistant who fails to make up the deficient hours during the following renewal period shall be ineligible for renewal of his or her license to perform medical services until such time as the deficient hours of continuing medical education are documented to the board.

NOTE: Authority cited: Section 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 3524.5, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

1. New section filed 5-13-2010; operative 6-12-2010 (Register 2010, No. 20).

2. Change without regulatory effect amending subsections (a) and (c) filed 8-7-2013 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2013, No. 32).

1399.618. Waiver of Continuing Medical Education Requirement

(a) The board or its designee may, in its discretion, exempt a licensee from the continuing medical education requirements for a renewal cycle, if the licensee cannot meet those requirements for reasons of health, military service, or undue hardship.

(b) Any licensee whose application for a waiver is denied by the board, shall be ineligible for active renewal of his or her license to perform medical services unless the licensee complies with the provisions of Section 1399.615. Note:

Authority cited: Section 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 3524.5, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY:

1. New section filed 5-13-2010; operative 6-12-2010 (Register 2010, No. 20).

2. Change without regulatory effect amending section filed 8-7-2013 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2013, No. 32).

1399.619. Inactive Status

(a) Upon written request, the board may grant inactive status to a licensee if, at the time of application for inactive status, the license is current and not suspended, revoked, or otherwise punitively restricted by the board.

(b) A licensee who is inactive shall not engage in any activity for which a license is required.

(c) An inactive license shall be renewed during the same time period in which an active license is renewed. Any continuing medical education requirements for renewing a license are waived.

(d) The renewal fee for an inactive license is the same as the fee to renew an active license.

(e) To restore an inactive license to an active status, the holder shall do both of the following:

1) Pay the renewal fee.

2) Complete continuing medical education equivalent to that required for a single renewal period of an active license within the last two years prior to applying to restore the license to active status.

(f) The inactive status of any licensee does not deprive the board of its authority to institute or continue any disciplinary or enforcement action against the licensee.

(g) A license may be placed in inactive status if the licensee applies for renewal and pays all applicable fees, but fails to comply with the continuing medical education requirements of this article.

Note: Authority cited: Section 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Sections 118, 700-704, 3510, 3523, 3524 and 3524.5, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY

1. New section filed 5-13-2010; operative 6-12-2010 (Register 2010, No. 20).

2. Change without regulatory effect amending subsections (a) and (f) filed 8-7-2013 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2013, No. 32).

Article 9. Sponsored Free Health Care Events – Requirements for Exemption

1399.620. Definitions.

For the purposes of section 901 of the code and this article:

(a) "Community-based organization" means a public or private nonprofit organization that is representative of a community or a significant segment of a community, and is engaged in meeting human, educational, environmental, or public safety community needs.

California Code of Regulations

(b) "Out-of-state practitioner" means a person who is not licensed in California to engage in the practice as a physician assistant but who holds a current valid license or certificate in good standing in another state, district, or territory of the United States as a physician assistant.

Note: Authority cited: Section 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 901, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY

1. New article 9 (sections 1399.620-1399.623) and section filed 8-7-2013; operative 10-1-2013 (Register 2013, No. 32).

1399.621. Sponsoring Entity Registration and Recordkeeping Requirements.

(a) Registration. A sponsoring entity that wishes to provide, or arrange for the provision of, health care services at a sponsored event under section 901 of the code shall register with the board not later than 90 calendar days prior to the date on which the sponsored event is scheduled to begin. A sponsoring entity shall register with the board by submitting to the board a completed "Registration of Sponsoring Entity under Business & Professions Code Section 901" Form 901-A (DCA/2011), which is hereby incorporated by reference.

(b) Determination of Completeness of Form. The board may, by resolution, delegate to the Department of Consumer Affairs the authority to receive and process the "Registration of Sponsoring Entity under Business & Professions Code Section 901" Form 901-A (DCA/2011) on behalf of the board. The board or its delegatee shall inform the sponsoring entity in writing within 15 calendar days of receipt of the form that the form is either complete and the sponsoring entity is registered or that the form is deficient and what specific information or documentation is required to complete the form and be registered. The board or its delegatee shall reject the registration if all of the identified deficiencies have not been corrected at least 30 days prior to the commencement of the sponsored event.

(c) Recordkeeping Requirements. Regardless of where it is located, a sponsoring entity shall maintain at a physical location in California a copy of all records required by section 901 as well as a copy of the authorization for participation issued by the board to an out-of-state practitioner. The sponsoring entity shall maintain these records for a period of at least five years after the date on which a sponsored event ended. The records may be maintained in either paper or electronic form. The sponsoring entity shall notify the board at the time of registration as to the form in which it will maintain the records. In addition, the sponsoring entity shall keep a copy of all records required by section 901(g) of the code at the physical location of the sponsored event until that event has ended. These records shall be available for inspection and copying during the operating hours of the sponsored event upon request of any representative of the board. In addition, the sponsoring entity shall provide copies of any record required to be maintained by section 901 of the Code to any representative of the board within 15 calendar days of the request.

(d) Notice. A sponsoring entity shall place a notice visible to patients at every station where patients are being seen by a physician assistant. The notice shall be in at least 48-point type in Arial font and shall include the following statement and information:

NOTICE

Physician Assistants providing health care services at this health fair are either licensed and regulated by the Physician Assistant Board or hold a current valid license from another state and have been authorized to provide health care services in California only at this specified event.

For questions or complaints, please contact:

Physician Assistant Board

(916) 561-8780

www.pac.ca.gov

(e) Requirement for Prior Board Approval of Out-of-State Practitioner. A sponsoring entity shall not permit an out-of-state practitioner to participate in a sponsored event unless and until the sponsoring entity has received written approval of such practitioner from the board.

(f) Report. Within 15 calendar days after a sponsored event has concluded, the sponsoring entity shall file a report with the board summarizing the details of the sponsored event. This report may be in a form of the sponsoring entity's choosing, but shall include, at a minimum, the following information:

- (1) The date(s) of the sponsored event;
- (2) The location(s) of the sponsored event;
- (3) The type(s) and general description of all health care services provided at the sponsored event; and
- (4) A list of each out-of-state practitioner granted authorization pursuant to this article who participated in the sponsored event, along with the license number of that practitioner and the state in which that license is held.

Note: Authority cited: Section 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 901, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY

1. New section filed 8-7-2013; operative 10-1-2013 (Register 2013, No. 32).

2. Change without regulatory effect amending subsections (a) and (b) filed 8-13-2014 pursuant to section 100, title 1, California Code of Regulations (Register 2014, No. 33).

1399.622. Out-of-State Practitioner Authorization to Participate in Sponsored Event.

(a) Request for Authorization to Participate. An out-of-state practitioner ("applicant") may request authorization from the board to participate in a sponsored event and provide such health care services at the sponsored event as would be permitted if the applicant were licensed by the board to provide those services. Authorization must be obtained for each sponsored event in which the applicant seeks to participate. To act pursuant to any authorization, a physician supervising the physician assistant must be licensed in California or hold an authorization to provide health care services at the same health care event by the licensing entity with jurisdiction over the supervising physician.

(1) An applicant shall request authorization by submitting to the board a completed "Request for Authorization to Practice without a California License at a Registered Free Health Care Event" Form 901-B (PAC/2012), which is hereby incorporated by reference, accompanied by a non-refundable, non-transferrable processing fee of \$25.

(2) The applicant shall also furnish a completed Delegation of Services Agreement signed and dated by the applicant and each supervising physician.

(3) The applicant also shall furnish either a full set of fingerprints or submit a Live Scan inquiry to establish the identity of the applicant and to permit the board to conduct a criminal history record check. The applicant shall pay any costs for furnishing the fingerprints and conducting the criminal history record check. This requirement shall apply only to the first application for authorization that is submitted by the applicant.

(b) Response to Request for Authorization to Participate. Within 20 calendar days of receiving a completed request for authorization, the board shall notify the sponsoring entity or local government entity whether that request is approved or denied.

(c) Denial of Request for Authorization to Participate.

(1) The board shall deny a request for authorization to participate if:

(A) The submitted form is incomplete and the applicant has not responded within 7 calendar days to the board's request for additional information; or

(B) The applicant has not graduated from a physician assistant training program approved or recognized by the board;

(C) The applicant has not passed any examination administered by the National Commission on Certification of Physician Assistants required under Section 3517 of the code; or

(D) The applicant has failed to comply with a requirement of this article or has committed any act that would constitute grounds for denial of an application for licensure by the board; or

(E) The applicant does not possess a current valid active license in good standing. The term "good standing" means the applicant:

(i) Has not been charged with an offense for any act substantially related to the practice for which the applicant is licensed by any public agency;

(ii) Has not entered into any consent agreement or been subject to an administrative decision that contains conditions placed upon the applicant's professional conduct or practice, including any voluntary surrender of license;

(iii) Has not been the subject of an adverse judgment resulting from the practice for which the applicant is licensed that the board determines constitutes evidence of a pattern or negligence or incompetence.

(F) The board has been unable to obtain a timely report of the results of the criminal history check.

(2) The board may deny a request for authorization to participate if:

(A) The request is received less than 20 calendar days before the date on which the sponsored event will begin; or

(B) The applicant has been previously denied a request for authorization by the board to participate in a sponsored event; or

(C) The applicant has previously had an authorization to participate in a sponsored event terminated by the board.

(D) The applicant has participated in six or more sponsored events during the 12-month period immediately preceding the current application.

(d) Appeal of Denial. An applicant requesting authorization to participate in a sponsored event may appeal the denial of such request by following the procedures set forth in subdivision (d) of section 1399.703.

(e) An out-of-state practitioner who receives authorization to practice as a physician assistant at an event sponsored by a local government entity shall place a notice visible to patients at every station at which that person will be seeing patients. The notice shall be in at least 48-point type in Arial font and shall include the following statement and information:

NOTICE

I hold a current valid license to practice as a physician assistant in a state other than California. I have been authorized by the Physician Assistant Board to provide health care services in California only at this specific event.

For questions or complaints, please contact:

Physician Assistant Board

(916) 561-8780

www.pac.ca.gov

Note: Authority cited: Section 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Sections 144 and 901, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY

1399.623. Termination of Authorization and Appeal.

(a) Grounds for Termination. The board may terminate an out-of-state practitioner's authorization to participate in a sponsored event for any of the following reasons:

(1) The out-of-state practitioner has failed to comply with any applicable provision of this article, or any applicable practice requirement or regulation of the board.

(2) The out-of-state practitioner has committed an act that would constitute grounds for discipline if done by a licensee of the board.

(3) The board has received a credible complaint indicating that the out-of-state practitioner is unfit to practice at the sponsored event or has otherwise endangered consumers of the practitioner's services.

(b) Notice of Termination. The board shall provide both the sponsoring entity or local government entity and the out-of-state practitioner with a written notice of the termination, including the basis for the termination. If the written notice is provided during a sponsored event, the board may provide the notice to any representative of the sponsored event on the premises of the event.

(c) Consequences of Termination. An out-of-state practitioner shall immediately cease his or her participation in a sponsored event upon receipt of the written notice of termination.

Termination of authority to participate in a sponsored event shall be deemed a disciplinary measure reportable to the national practitioner data banks. In addition, the board shall provide a copy of the written notice of termination to the licensing authority of each jurisdiction in which the out-of-state practitioner is licensed.

(d) Appeal of Termination. An out-of-state practitioner may appeal the board's decision to terminate an authorization in the manner provided by section 901(j)(2) of the code. The request for an appeal shall be considered a request for an informal hearing under the Administrative Procedure Act.

(e) Informal Conference Option. In addition to requesting a hearing, the out-of-state practitioner may request an informal conference with the executive officer regarding the reasons for the termination of authorization to participate. The executive officer shall, within 30 days from receipt of the request, hold an informal conference with the out-of-state practitioner. At the conclusion of the informal conference, the executive officer or his/her designee may affirm or dismiss the termination of authorization to participate. The executive officer shall state in writing the reasons for his or her action and mail a copy of his or her findings and decision to the out-of-state practitioner within ten days from the date of the informal conference. The out-of-state practitioner does not waive his or her request for a hearing to contest a termination of authorization by requesting an informal conference. If the termination is dismissed after the informal conference, the request for a hearing shall be deemed to be withdrawn.

Note: Authority cited: Section 3510, Business and Professions Code. Reference: Section 901, Business and Professions Code.

HISTORY

1. New section filed 8-7-2013; operative 10-1-2013 (Register 2013, No. 32).

Excerpts From the California Business & Professions Code

114. Reinstatement of Expired License of Licensee Serving in Military

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this code, any licensee or registrant of any board, commission, or bureau within the department whose license expired while the licensee or registrant was on active duty as a member of the California National Guard or the United States Armed Forces, may, upon application, reinstate his or her license or registration without examination or penalty, provided that all of the following requirements are satisfied:

(1) His or her license or registration was valid at the time he or she entered the California National Guard or the United States Armed Forces.

(2) The application for reinstatement is made while serving in the California National Guard or the United States Armed Forces, or not later than one year from the date of discharge from active service or return to inactive military status.

(3) The application for reinstatement is accompanied by an affidavit showing the date of entrance into the service, whether still in the service, or date of discharge, and the renewal fee for the current renewal period in which the application is filed is paid.

(b) If application for reinstatement is filed more than one year after discharge or return to inactive status, the applicant, in the discretion of the licensing agency, may be required to pass an examination.

(c) If application for reinstatement is filed and the licensing agency determines that the applicant has not actively engaged in the practice of his or her profession while on active duty, then the licensing agency may require the applicant to pass an examination.

(d) Unless otherwise specifically provided in this code, any licensee or registrant who, either part time or full time, practices in this state the profession or vocation for which he or she is licensed or registered shall be required to maintain his or her license in good standing even though he or she is in military service.

For the purposes in this section, time spent by a licensee in receiving treatment or hospitalization in any veterans' facility during which he or she is prevented from practicing his or her profession or vocation shall be excluded from said period of one year.

(Amended by Stats. 2011, Ch. 296, Sec. 1. Effective January 1, 2012)

114.3. Military Waivers

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, every board, as defined in Section 22, within the department shall waive the renewal fees, continuing education requirements, and other renewal requirements as determined by the board, if any are applicable, for any licensee or registrant called to active duty as a member of the United States Armed Forces or the California National Guard if all of the following requirements are met:

(1) The licensee or registrant possessed a current and valid license with the board at the time he or she was called to active duty.

(2) The renewal requirements are waived only for the period during which the licensee or registrant is on active duty service.

(3) Written documentation that substantiates the licensee or registrant's active duty service is provided to the board.

(b) (1) Except as specified in paragraph (2), the licensee or registrant shall not engage in any activities requiring a license during the period that the waivers provided by this section are in effect.

(2) If the licensee or registrant will provide services for which he or she is licensed while on active duty, the board shall convert the license status to military active and no private practice of any type shall be permitted.

(c) In order to engage in any activities for which he or she is licensed once discharged from active duty, the licensee or registrant shall meet all necessary renewal requirements as determined by the board within six months from the licensee's or registrant's date of discharge from active duty service.

(d) After a licensee or registrant receives notice of his or her discharge date, the licensee or registrant shall notify the board of his or her discharge from active duty within 60 days of receiving his or her notice of discharge.

(e) A board may adopt regulations to carry out the provisions of this section.

(f) This section shall not apply to any board that has a similar license renewal waiver process statutorily authorized for that board.

(Added by Stats. 2012, Ch. 742, Sec. 1. Effective January 1, 2013)

114.5. Military Service

Commencing January 1, 2015, each board shall inquire in every application for licensure if the individual applying for licensure is serving in, or has previously served in, the military.

(Added by Stats. 2013, Ch. 693, Sec. 1. Effective January 1, 2014)

115.4. Military Expedited License

(a) Notwithstanding any other law, on and after July 1, 2016, a board within the department shall expedite, and may assist, the initial licensure process for an applicant who supplies satisfactory evidence to the board that the applicant has served as an active duty member of the Armed Forces of the United States and was honorably discharged.

(b) A board may adopt regulations necessary to administer this section.

(Added by Stats. 2014, Ch. 657, Sec. 1. Effective January 1, 2015)

115.5. Expedited Licensure Process

(a) A board within the department shall expedite the licensure process for an applicant who meets both of the following requirements:

(1) Supplies evidence satisfactory to the board that the applicant is married to, or in a domestic partnership or other legal union with, an active duty member of the Armed Forces of the United States who is assigned to a duty station in this state under official active duty military orders.

(2) Holds a current license in another state, district, or territory of the United States in the profession or vocation for which he or she seeks a license from the board.

(b) A board may adopt regulations necessary to administer this section.

(Added by Stats. 2012, Ch. 399, Sec. 1. Effective January 1, 2013)

123. Subversion of Licensing Examination

It is a misdemeanor for any person to engage in any conduct which subverts or attempts to subvert any licensing examination or the administration of an examination, including, but not limited to:

(a) Conduct which violates the security of the examination materials; removing from the examination room any examination materials without authorization; the unauthorized reproduction by any means of any portion of the actual licensing examination; aiding by any means the unauthorized reproduction of any portion of the actual licensing examination; paying or using professional or paid examination-takers for the purpose of reconstructing any portion of the licensing examination; obtaining examination questions or other examination material, except by specific authorization either before, during, or after an examination; or using or purporting to use any examination questions or materials which were improperly removed or taken from any examination for the purpose of instructing or preparing any applicant for examination; or selling, distributing, buying, receiving, or having unauthorized possession of any portion of a future, current, or previously administered licensing examination.

(b) Communicating with any other examinee during the administration of a licensing examination; copying answers from another examinee or permitting one's answers to be copied by another examinee; having in one's possession during the administration of the licensing examination any books, equipment, notes, written or printed materials, or data of any kind, other than the examination materials distributed, or otherwise authorized to be in one's possession during the examination; or impersonating any examinee or having an impersonator take the licensing examination on one's behalf. Nothing in this section shall preclude prosecution under the authority provided for in any other provision of law. In addition to any other penalties, a person found guilty of violating this section, shall be liable for the actual damages sustained by the agency administering the examination not to exceed ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) and the costs of litigation.

(c) If any provision of this section or the application thereof to any person or circumstances is held invalid, that invalidity shall not affect other provisions or applications of the section that can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this section are severable.

(Amended by Stats. 1991, Ch. 647, Sec. 1)

123.5. Restraining Order

Whenever any person has engaged, or is about to engage, in any acts or practices which constitute, or will constitute, a violation of Section 123, the superior court in and for the county wherein the acts or practices take place, or are about to take place, may issue an injunction, or other appropriate order, restraining such conduct on application of a board, the Attorney General or the district attorney of the county.

The proceedings under this section shall be governed by Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 525) of Title 7 of Part 2 of the Code of Civil Procedure.

The remedy provided for by this section shall be in addition to, and not a limitation on, the authority provided for in any other provision of law.

(Added by renumbering Section 497 by Stats. 1989, Ch. 1022, Sec. 4)

125. Conspiracy With Unlicensed Person

Any person, licensed under Division 1 (commencing with Section 100), Division 2 (commencing with Section 500), or Division 3 (commencing with Section 5000) is guilty of a misdemeanor and subject to the disciplinary provisions of this

Related Laws

code applicable to him or her, who conspires with a person not so licensed to violate any provision of this code, or who, with intent to aid or assist that person in violating those provisions does either of the following:

- (a) Allows his or her license to be used by that person.
- (b) Acts as his or her agent or partner.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 1206, Sec. 2. Effective January 1, 1995)

125.3. Investigation and Enforcement Costs; Payment by Licentiate

(a) Except as otherwise provided by law, in any order issued in resolution of a disciplinary proceeding before any board within the department or before the Osteopathic Medical Board, upon request of the entity bringing the proceeding, the administrative law judge may direct a licentiate found to have committed a violation or violations of the licensing act to pay a sum not to exceed the reasonable costs of the investigation and enforcement of the case.

(b) In the case of a disciplined licentiate that is a corporation or a partnership, the order may be made against the licensed corporate entity or licensed partnership.

(c) A certified copy of the actual costs or a good faith estimate of costs where actual costs are not available, signed by the entity bringing the proceeding or its designated representative shall be prima facie evidence of reasonable costs of investigation and prosecution of the case. The costs shall include the amount of investigative and enforcement costs up to the date of the hearing, including, but not limited to, charges imposed by the Attorney General.

(d) The administrative law judge shall make a proposed finding of the amount of reasonable costs of investigation and prosecution of the case when requested pursuant to subdivision (a). The finding of the administrative law judge with regard to costs shall not be reviewable by the board to increase the cost award. The board may reduce or eliminate the cost award, or remand to the administrative law judge if the proposed decision fails to make a finding on costs requested pursuant to subdivision (a).

(e) If an order for recovery of costs is made and timely payment is not made as directed in the board's decision, the board may enforce the order for repayment in any appropriate court. This right of enforcement shall be in addition to any other rights the board may have as to any licentiate to pay costs.

(f) In any action for recovery of costs, proof of the board's decision shall be conclusive proof of the validity of the order of payment and the terms for payment.

(g) (1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), the board shall not renew or reinstate the license of any licentiate who has failed to pay all of the costs ordered under this section.

(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), the board may, in its discretion, conditionally renew or reinstate for a maximum of one year the license of any licentiate who demonstrates financial hardship and who enters into a formal agreement with the board to reimburse the board within that one-year period for the unpaid costs.

(h) All costs recovered under this section shall be considered a reimbursement for costs incurred and shall be deposited in the fund of the board recovering the costs to be available upon appropriation by the Legislature.

(i) Nothing in this section shall preclude a board from including the recovery of the costs of investigation and enforcement of a case in any stipulated settlement.

(j) This section does not apply to any board if a specific statutory provision in that board's licensing act provides for recovery of costs in an administrative disciplinary proceeding.

(k) Notwithstanding the provisions of this section, the Medical Board of California shall not request nor obtain from a physician and surgeon, investigation and prosecution costs for a disciplinary proceeding against the licentiate. The board shall ensure that this subdivision is revenue neutral with regard to it and that any loss of revenue or increase in costs resulting from this subdivision is offset by an increase in the amount of the initial license fee and the biennial renewal fee, as provided in subdivision (e) of Section 2435.

(Amended (as amended by Stats. 2005, Ch. 674) by Stats. 2006, Ch. 223, Sec. 2. Effective January 1, 2007. Note: This section originated in Stats. 1992, Ch. 1289.)

125.6. Unprofessional Conduct - Discrimination

(a) (1) With regard to an applicant, every person who holds a license under the provisions of this code is subject to disciplinary action under the disciplinary provisions of this code applicable to that person if, because of any characteristic listed or defined in subdivision (b) or (e) of Section 51 of the Civil Code, he or she refuses to perform the licensed activity or aids or incites the refusal to perform that licensed activity by another licensee, or if, because of any characteristic listed or defined in subdivision (b) or (e) of Section 51 of the Civil Code, he or she makes any discrimination, or restriction in the performance of the licensed activity.

(2) Nothing in this section shall be interpreted to prevent a physician or health care professional licensed pursuant to Division 2 (commencing with Section 500) from considering any of the characteristics of a patient listed in subdivision (b) or (e) of Section 51 of the Civil Code if that consideration is medically necessary and for the sole purpose of determining the appropriate diagnosis or treatment of the patient.

Related Laws

(3) Nothing in this section shall be interpreted to apply to discrimination by employers with regard to employees or prospective employees, nor shall this section authorize action against any club license issued pursuant to Article 4 (commencing with Section 23425) of Chapter 3 of Division 9 because of discriminatory membership policy.

(4) The presence of architectural barriers to an individual with physical disabilities that conform to applicable state or local building codes and regulations shall not constitute discrimination under this section.

(b) (1) Nothing in this section requires a person licensed pursuant to Division 2 (commencing with Section 500) to permit an individual to participate in, or benefit from, the licensed activity of the licensee where that individual poses a direct threat to the health or safety of others. For this purpose, the term "direct threat" means a significant risk to the health or safety of others that cannot be eliminated by a modification of policies, practices, or procedures or by the provision of auxiliary aids and services.

(2) Nothing in this section requires a person licensed pursuant to Division 2 (commencing with Section 500) to perform a licensed activity for which he or she is not qualified to perform.

(c) (1) "Applicant," as used in this section, means a person applying for licensed services provided by a person licensed under this code.

(2) "License," as used in this section, includes "certificate," "permit," "authority," and "registration" or any other indicia giving authorization to engage in a business or profession regulated by this code.

(Amended by Stats. 2007, Ch. 568, Sec. 2. Effective January 1, 2008)

125.9. Citations

(a) Except with respect to persons regulated under Chapter 11 (commencing with Section 7500), any board, bureau, or commission within the department, the board created by the Chiropractic Initiative Act, and the Osteopathic Medical Board of California, may establish, by regulation, a system for the issuance to a licensee of a citation which may contain an order of abatement or an order to pay an administrative fine assessed by the board, bureau, or commission where the licensee is in violation of the applicable licensing act or any regulation adopted pursuant thereto.

(b) The system shall contain the following provisions:

(1) Citations shall be in writing and shall describe with particularity the nature of the violation, including specific reference to the provision of law determined to have been violated.

(2) Whenever appropriate, the citation shall contain an order of abatement fixing a reasonable time for abatement of the violation.

(3) In no event shall the administrative fine assessed by the board, bureau, or commission exceed five thousand dollars (\$5,000) for each inspection or each investigation made with respect to the violation, or five thousand dollars (\$5,000) for each violation or count if the violation involves fraudulent billing submitted to an insurance company, the Medi-Cal program, or Medicare. In assessing a fine, the board, bureau, or commission shall give due consideration to the appropriateness of the amount of the fine with respect to factors such as the gravity of the violation, the good faith of the licensee, and the history of previous violations.

(4) A citation or fine assessment issued pursuant to a citation shall inform the licensee that if he or she desires a hearing to contest the finding of a violation, that hearing shall be requested by written notice to the board, bureau, or commission within 30 days of the date of issuance of the citation or assessment. If a hearing is not requested pursuant to this section, payment of any fine shall not constitute an admission of the violation charged. Hearings shall be held pursuant to Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 11500) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code.

(5) Failure of a licensee to pay a fine within 30 days of the date of assessment, unless the citation is being appealed, may result in disciplinary action being taken by the board, bureau, or commission. Where a citation is not contested and a fine is not paid, the full amount of the assessed fine shall be added to the fee for renewal of the license. A license shall not be renewed without payment of the renewal fee and fine.

(c) The system may contain the following provisions:

(1) A citation may be issued without the assessment of an administrative fine.

(2) Assessment of administrative fines may be limited to only particular violations of the applicable licensing act.

(d) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, if a fine is paid to satisfy an assessment based on the finding of a violation, payment of the fine shall be represented as satisfactory resolution of the matter for purposes of public disclosure.

(e) Administrative fines collected pursuant to this section shall be deposited in the special fund of the particular board, bureau, or commission.

(Amended by Stats 2012, Ch. 291, Sec. 1. Effective January 1, 2013)

135.5. Citizenship/Immigration Status

(a) The Legislature finds and declares that it is in the best interests of the State of California to provide persons who are not lawfully present in the United States with the state benefits provided by all licensing acts of entities within the department, and therefore enacts this section pursuant to subsection (d) of Section 1621 of Title 8 of the United States Code.

Related Laws

(b) Notwithstanding subdivision (a) of Section 30, and except as required by subdivision (e) of Section 7583.23, no entity within the department shall deny licensure to an applicant based on his or her citizenship status or immigration status.

(c) Every board within the department shall implement all required regulatory or procedural changes necessary to implement this section no later than January 1, 2016. A board may implement the provisions of this section at any time prior to January 1, 2016.

(Added by Stats. 2014, Ch. 752, Sec. 2. Effective January 1, 2015.)

143.5. Agreements Not to Cooperate with Licensing Entity

(a) No licensee who is regulated by a board, bureau, or program within the Department of Consumer Affairs, nor an entity or person acting as an authorized agent of a licensee, shall include or permit to be included a provision in an agreement to settle a civil dispute, whether the agreement is made before or after the commencement of a civil action, that prohibits the other party in that dispute from contacting, filing a complaint with, or cooperating with the department, board, bureau, or program within the Department of Consumer Affairs that regulates the licensee or that requires the other party to withdraw a complaint from the department, board, bureau, or program within the Department of Consumer Affairs that regulates the licensee. A provision of that nature is void as against public policy, and any licensee who includes or permits to be included a provision of that nature in a settlement agreement is subject to disciplinary action by the board, bureau, or program.

(b) Any board, bureau, or program within the Department of Consumer Affairs that takes disciplinary action against a licensee or licensees based on a complaint or report that has also been the subject of a civil action and that has been settled for monetary damages providing for full and final satisfaction of the parties may not require its licensee or licensees to pay any additional sums to the benefit of any plaintiff in the civil action.

(c) As used in this section, "board" shall have the same meaning as defined in Section 22, and "licensee" means a person who has been granted a license, as that term is defined in Section 23.7.

(d) Notwithstanding any other law, upon granting a petition filed by a licensee or authorized agent of a licensee pursuant to Section 11340.6 of the Government Code, a board, bureau, or program within the Department of Consumer Affairs may, based upon evidence and legal authorities cited in the petition, adopt a regulation that does both of the following:

(1) Identifies a code section or jury instruction in a civil cause of action that has no relevance to the board's, bureau's, or program's enforcement responsibilities such that an agreement to settle such a cause of action based on that code section or jury instruction otherwise prohibited under subdivision (a) will not impair the board's, bureau's, or program's duty to protect the public.

(2) Exempts agreements to settle such a cause of action from the requirements of subdivision (a).

(e) This section shall not apply to a licensee subject to Section 2220.7.

(Added by Stats. 2012, Ch. 561, Sec. 1. Effective January 1, 2013)

208. Fees Assessed at Renewal for Funding of the CURES Program

(a) Beginning April 1, 2014, a CURES fee of six dollars (\$6) shall be assessed annually on each of the licensees specified in subdivision (b) to pay the reasonable costs associated with operating and maintaining CURES for the purpose of regulating those licensees. The fee assessed pursuant to this subdivision shall be billed and collected by the regulating agency of each licensee at the time of the licensee's license renewal. If the reasonable regulatory cost of operating and maintaining CURES is less than six dollars (\$6) per licensee, the Department of Consumer Affairs may, by regulation, reduce the fee established by this section to the reasonable regulatory cost.

(b) (1) Licensees authorized pursuant to Section 11150 of the Health and Safety Code to prescribe, order, administer, furnish, or dispense Schedule II, Schedule III, or Schedule IV controlled substances or pharmacists licensed pursuant to Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 4000) of Division 2.

(2) Wholesalers, third-party logistics providers, nonresident wholesalers, and nonresident third party logistics providers of dangerous drugs licensed pursuant to Article 11 (commencing with Section 4160) of Chapter 9 of Division 2.

(3) Nongovernmental clinics licensed pursuant to Article 13 (commencing with Section 4180) and Article 14 (commencing with Section 4190) of Chapter 9 of Division 2.

(4) Nongovernmental pharmacies licensed pursuant to Article 7 (commencing with Section 4110) of Chapter 9 of Division 2.

(c) The funds collected pursuant to subdivision (a) shall be deposited in the CURES Fund, which is hereby created within the State Treasury. Moneys in the CURES Fund shall, upon appropriation by the Legislature, be available to the Department of Consumer Affairs to reimburse the Department of Justice for costs to operate and maintain CURES for the purposes of regulating the licensees specified in subdivision (b).

(d) The Department of Consumer Affairs shall contract with the Department of Justice on behalf of the Medical Board of California, the Dental Board of California, the California State Board of Pharmacy, the Veterinary Medical Board, the Board of Registered Nursing, the Physician Assistant Board of the Medical Board of California, the Osteopathic

Related Laws

Medical Board of California, the Naturopathic Medicine Committee of the Osteopathic Medical Board, the State Board of Optometry, and the California Board of Podiatric Medicine to operate and maintain CURES for the purposes of regulating the licensees specified in subdivision (b).

(Amended by Stats. 2014, Ch. 507, Sec. 1. Effective January 1, 2015.)

475. Applicability

(a) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this code, the provisions of this division shall govern the denial of licenses on the grounds of:

(1) Knowingly making a false statement of material fact, or knowingly omitting to state a material fact, in an application for a license.

(2) Conviction of a crime.

(3) Commission of any act involving dishonesty, fraud or deceit with the intent to substantially benefit himself or another, or substantially injure another.

(4) Commission of any act which, if done by a licentiate of the business or profession in question, would be grounds for suspension or revocation of license.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this code, the provisions of this division shall govern the suspension and revocation of licenses on grounds specified in paragraphs (1) and (2) of subdivision (a).

(c) A license shall not be denied, suspended, or revoked on the grounds of a lack of good moral character or any similar ground relating to an applicant's character, reputation, personality, or habits.

(Amended by Stats. 1992, Ch. 1289, Sec. 5. Effective January 1, 1993)

480. Grounds for Denial

(a) A board may deny a license regulated by this code on the grounds that the applicant has one of the following:

(1) Been convicted of a crime. A conviction within the meaning of this section means a plea or verdict of guilty or a conviction following a plea of nolo contendere. Any action that a board is permitted to take following the establishment of a conviction may be taken when the time for appeal has elapsed, or the judgment of conviction has been affirmed on appeal, or when an order granting probation is made suspending the imposition of sentence, irrespective of a subsequent order under the provisions of Section 1203.4, 1203.4a, or 1203.41 of the Penal Code.

(2) Done any act involving dishonesty, fraud, or deceit with the intent to substantially benefit himself or herself or another, or substantially injure another.

(3) (A) Done any act that if done by a licentiate of the business or profession in question, would be grounds for suspension or revocation of license.

(B) The board may deny a license pursuant to this subdivision only if the crime or act is substantially related to the qualifications, functions, or duties of the business or profession for which application is made.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of this code, a person shall not be denied a license solely on the basis that he or she has been convicted of a felony if he or she has obtained a certificate of rehabilitation under Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 4852.01) of Title 6 of Part 3 of the Penal Code or that he or she has been convicted of a misdemeanor if he or she has met all applicable requirements of the criteria of rehabilitation developed by the board to evaluate the rehabilitation of a person when considering the denial of a license under subdivision (a) of Section 482.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this code, a person shall not be denied a license solely on the basis of a conviction that has been dismissed pursuant to Section 1203.4, 1203.4a, or 1203.41 of the Penal Code. An applicant who has a conviction that has been dismissed pursuant to Section 1203.4, 1203.4a, or 1203.41 of the Penal Code shall provide proof of the dismissal.

(d) A board may deny a license regulated by this code on the ground that the applicant knowingly made a false statement of fact that is required to be revealed in the application for the license.

(Amended by Stats. 2014, Ch. 737, Sec. 1. Effective January 1, 2015.)

480.5. Denial of Licenses

a) An individual who has satisfied any of the requirements needed to obtain a license regulated under this division while incarcerated, who applies for that license upon release from incarceration, and who is otherwise eligible for the license shall not be subject to a delay in processing his or her application or a denial of the license solely on the basis that some or all of the licensure requirements were completed while the individual was incarcerated.

(b) Nothing in this section shall be construed to apply to a petition for reinstatement of a license or to limit the ability of a board to deny a license pursuant to Section 480.

(c) This section shall not apply to the licensure of individuals under the initiative act referred to in Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 1000) of Division 2.

(Added by Stats. 2014, Ch. 410, Sec. 1. Effective January 1, 2015)

482. Criteria for Rehabilitation

Each board under the provisions of this code shall develop criteria to evaluate the rehabilitation of a person when:

- (a) Considering the denial of a license by the board under Section 480; or
- (b) Considering suspension or revocation of a license under Section 490.

Each board shall take into account all competent evidence of rehabilitation furnished by the applicant or licensee.

(Amended by Stats. 1974, Ch. 1321)

485. Procedure for Board Upon Denial

Upon denial of an application for a license under this chapter or Section 496, the board shall do either of the following:

- (a) File and serve a statement of issues in accordance with Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 11500) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code.
- (b) Notify the applicant that the application is denied, stating (1) the reason for the denial, and (2) that the applicant has the right to a hearing under Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 11500) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code if written request for hearing is made within 60 days after service of the notice of denial. Unless written request for hearing is made within the 60-day period, the applicant's right to a hearing is deemed waived.

Service of the notice of denial may be made in the manner authorized for service of summons in civil actions, or by registered mail addressed to the applicant at the latest address filed by the applicant in writing with the board in his or her application or otherwise. Service by mail is complete on the date of mailing.

(Amended by Stats. 1997, Ch. 758, Sec. 2.3. Effective January 1, 1998)

486. Reapplication After Denial

Where the board has denied an application for a license under this chapter or Section 496, it shall, in its decision, or in its notice under subdivision (b) of Section 485, inform the applicant of the following:

- (a) The earliest date on which the applicant may reapply for a license which shall be one year from the effective date of the decision, or service of the notice under subdivision (b) of Section 485, unless the board prescribes an earlier date or a later date is prescribed by another statute.
- (b) That all competent evidence of rehabilitation presented will be considered upon a reapplication.

Along with the decision, or the notice under subdivision (b) of Section 485, the board shall serve a copy of the criteria relating to rehabilitation formulated under Section 482.

(Amended by Stats. 1997, Ch. 758, Sec. 2.4. Effective January 1, 1998)

490. Conviction of a Crime – Substantial Relationship Criteria

(a) In addition to any other action that a board is permitted to take against a licensee, a board may suspend or revoke a license on the ground that the licensee has been convicted of a crime, if the crime is substantially related to the qualifications, functions, or duties of the business or profession for which the license was issued.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a board may exercise any authority to discipline a licensee for conviction of a crime that is independent of the authority granted under subdivision (a) only if the crime is substantially related to the qualifications, functions, or duties of the business or profession for which the licensee's license was issued.

(c) A conviction within the meaning of this section means a plea or verdict of guilty or a conviction following a plea of nolo contendere. An action that a board is permitted to take following the establishment of a conviction may be taken when the time for appeal has elapsed, or the judgment of conviction has been affirmed on appeal, or when an order granting probation is made suspending the imposition of sentence, irrespective of a subsequent order under Section 1203.4 of the Penal Code.

(d) The Legislature hereby finds and declares that the application of this section has been made unclear by the holding in *Petropoulos v. Department of Real Estate* (2006) 142 Cal.App.4th 554, and that the holding in that case has placed a significant number of statutes and regulations in question, resulting in potential harm to the consumers of California from licensees who have been convicted of crimes. Therefore, the Legislature finds and declares that this section establishes an independent basis for a board to impose discipline upon a licensee, and that the amendments to this section made by Chapter 33 of the Statutes of 2008 do not constitute a change to, but rather are declaratory of, existing law.

(Amended by Stats. 2010, Ch. 328, Sec. 2. Effective January 1, 2011)

496. Violation of Exam Security

A board may deny, suspend, revoke, or otherwise restrict a license on the ground that an applicant or licensee has violated Section 123 pertaining to subversion of licensing examinations.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1989, Ch. 1022, Sec. 3)

580. Sale of Degree

No person, company, or association shall sell or barter or offer to sell or barter any medical degree, podiatric degree, or osteopathic degree, or chiropractic degree, or any other degree which is required for licensure, certification, or registration under this division, or any degree, certificate, transcript, or any other writing, made or purporting to be made pursuant to any laws regulating the licensing and registration or issuing of a certificate to physicians and surgeons, podiatrists, osteopathic physicians, chiropractors, persons lawfully engaged in any other system or mode of treating the sick or afflicted, or to any other person licensed, certified, or registered under this division.

(Amended by Stats. 1986, Ch. 220, Sec. 2. Effective June 30, 1986)

581. Unlawful Procurement or Alteration

No person, company, or association shall purchase or procure by barter or by any unlawful means or method, or have in possession any diploma, certificate, transcript, or any other writing with intent that it shall be used as evidence of the holder's qualifications to practice as a physician and surgeon, osteopathic physician, podiatrist, any other system or mode of treating the sick or afflicted, as provided in the Medical Practice Act, Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 2000), or to practice as any other licentiate under this division or in any fraud of the law regulating this practice or, shall with fraudulent intent, alter in a material regard, any such diploma, certificate, transcript, or any other writing.

(Amended by Stats. 1986, Ch. 220, Sec. 3. Effective June 30, 1986)

582. Use of Fraudulent Records

No person, company, or association shall use or attempt to use any diploma, certificate, transcript, or any other writing which has been purchased, fraudulently issued, illegally obtained, counterfeited, or materially altered, either as a certificate or as to character or color of certificate, to practice as a physician and surgeon, podiatrist, osteopathic physician, or a chiropractor, or to practice any other system or mode of treating the sick or afflicted, as provided in the Medical Practice Act, Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 2000) or to practice as any other licentiate under this division.

(Amended by Stats. 1986, Ch. 220, Sec. 4. Effective June 30, 1986)

583. False Statements in Affidavits

No person shall in any document or writing required of an applicant for examination, license, certificate, or registration under this division, the Osteopathic Initiative Act, or the Chiropractic Initiative Act, willfully make a false statement in a material regard.

(Amended by Stats. 1986, Ch. 220, Sec. 5. Effective June 30, 1986)

584. Impersonation at Examinations

No person shall violate the security of any examination, as defined in subdivision (a) of Section 123, or impersonate, attempt to impersonate, or solicit the impersonation of, another in any examination for a license, certificate, or registration to practice as provided in this division, the Osteopathic Initiative Act, or the Chiropractic Initiative Act, or under any other law providing for the regulation of any other system or method of treating the sick or afflicted in this state.

(Amended by Stats. 1989, Ch. 1022, Sec. 5)

650. Consideration for Referrals Prohibited

(a) Except as provided in Chapter 2.3 (commencing with Section 1400) of Division 2 of the Health and Safety Code, the offer, delivery, receipt, or acceptance by any person licensed under this division or the Chiropractic Initiative Act of any rebate, refund, commission, preference, patronage dividend, discount, or other consideration, whether in the form of money or otherwise, as compensation or inducement for referring patients, clients, or customers to any person, irrespective of any membership, proprietary interest, or coownership in or with any person to whom these patients, clients, or customers are referred is unlawful.

(b) The payment or receipt of consideration for services other than the referral of patients which is based on a percentage of gross revenue or similar type of contractual arrangement shall not be unlawful if the consideration is commensurate with the value of the services furnished or with the fair rental value of any premises or equipment leased or provided by the recipient to the payer.

(c) The offer, delivery, receipt, or acceptance of any consideration between a federally qualified health center, as defined in Section 1396d(l)(2)(B) of Title 42 of the United States Code, and any individual or entity providing goods, items, services, donations, loans, or a combination thereof to the health center entity pursuant to a contract, lease, grant, loan, or other agreement, if that agreement contributes to the ability of the health center entity to maintain or increase the availability, or enhance the quality, of services provided to a medically underserved population served by the health center, shall be permitted only to the extent sanctioned or permitted by federal law.

Related Laws

(d) Except as provided in Chapter 2.3 (commencing with Section 1400) of Division 2 of the Health and Safety Code and in Sections 654.1 and 654.2 of this code, it shall not be unlawful for any person licensed under this division to refer a person to any laboratory, pharmacy, clinic (including entities exempt from licensure pursuant to Section 1206 of the Health and Safety Code), or health care facility solely because the licensee has a proprietary interest or coownership in the laboratory, pharmacy, clinic, or health care facility, provided, however, that the licensee's return on investment for that proprietary interest or coownership shall be based upon the amount of the capital investment or proportional ownership of the licensee which ownership interest is not based on the number or value of any patients referred. Any referral excepted under this section shall be unlawful if the prosecutor proves that there was no valid medical need for the referral.

(e) Except as provided in Chapter 2.3 (commencing with Section 1400) of Division 2 of the Health and Safety Code and in Sections 654.1 and 654.2 of this code, it shall not be unlawful to provide nonmonetary remuneration, in the form of hardware, software, or information technology and training services, as described in subsections (x) and (y) of Section 1001.952 of Title 42 of the Code of Federal Regulations, as amended October 4, 2007, as published in the Federal Register (72 Fed. Reg. 56632 and 56644), and subsequently amended versions.

(f) "Health care facility" means a general acute care hospital, acute psychiatric hospital, skilled nursing facility, intermediate care facility, and any other health facility licensed by the State Department of Public Health under Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 1250) of Division 2 of the Health and Safety Code.

(g) A violation of this section is a public offense and is punishable upon a first conviction by imprisonment in a county jail for not more than one year, or by imprisonment pursuant to subdivision (h) of Section 1170 of the Penal Code, or by a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000), or by both that imprisonment and fine. A second or subsequent conviction is punishable by imprisonment pursuant to subdivision (h) of Section 1170 of the Penal Code, or by that imprisonment and a fine of fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000).

(Amended by Stats. 2011, Ch. 15, Sec. 3. Effective April 4, 2011. Operative October 1, 2011, by Sec. 636 of Ch. 15, as amended by Stats. 2011, Ch. 39, Sec. 68)

650.01. Prohibited Referrals: Financial Interests

(a) Notwithstanding Section 650, or any other provision of law, it is unlawful for a licensee to refer a person for laboratory, diagnostic nuclear medicine, radiation oncology, physical therapy, physical rehabilitation, psychometric testing, home infusion therapy, or diagnostic imaging goods or services if the licensee or his or her immediate family has a financial interest with the person or in the entity that receives the referral.

(b) For purposes of this section and Section 650.02, the following shall apply:

(1) "Diagnostic imaging" includes, but is not limited to, all X-ray, computed axial tomography, magnetic resonance imaging nuclear medicine, positron emission tomography, mammography, and ultrasound goods and services.

(2) A "financial interest" includes, but is not limited to, any type of ownership interest, debt, loan, lease, compensation, remuneration, discount, rebate, refund, dividend, distribution, subsidy, or other form of direct or indirect payment, whether in money or otherwise, between a licensee and a person or entity to whom the licensee refers a person for a good or service specified in subdivision (a). A financial interest also exists if there is an indirect financial relationship between a licensee and the referral recipient including, but not limited to, an arrangement whereby a licensee has an ownership interest in an entity that leases property to the referral recipient. Any financial interest transferred by a licensee to any person or entity or otherwise established in any person or entity for the purpose of avoiding the prohibition of this section shall be deemed a financial interest of the licensee. For purposes of this paragraph, "direct or indirect payment" shall not include a royalty or consulting fee received by a physician and surgeon who has completed a recognized residency training program in orthopedics from a manufacturer or distributor as a result of his or her research and development of medical devices and techniques for that manufacturer or distributor. For purposes of this paragraph, "consulting fees" means those fees paid by the manufacturer or distributor to a physician and surgeon who has completed a recognized residency training program in orthopedics only for his or her ongoing services in making refinements to his or her medical devices or techniques marketed or distributed by the manufacturer or distributor, if the manufacturer or distributor does not own or control the facility to which the physician is referring the patient. A "financial interest" shall not include the receipt of capitation payments or other fixed amounts that are prepaid in exchange for a promise of a licensee to provide specified health care services to specified beneficiaries. A "financial interest" shall not include the receipt of remuneration by a medical director of a hospice, as defined in Section 1746 of the Health and Safety Code, for specified services if the arrangement is set out in writing, and specifies all services to be provided by the medical director, the term of the arrangement is for at least one year, and the compensation to be paid over the term of the arrangement is set in advance, does not exceed fair market value, and is not determined in a manner that takes into account the volume or value of any referrals or other business generated between parties.

(3) For the purposes of this section, "immediate family" includes the spouse and children of the licensee, the parents of the licensee, and the spouses of the children of the licensee.

(4) "Licensee" means a physician as defined in Section 3209.3 of the Labor Code.

Related Laws

(5) "Licensee's office" means either of the following:

(A) An office of a licensee in solo practice.

(B) An office in which services or goods are personally provided by the licensee or by employees in that office, or personally by independent contractors in that office, in accordance with other provisions of law. Employees and independent contractors shall be licensed or certified when licensure or certification is required by law.

(6) "Office of a group practice" means an office or offices in which two or more licensees are legally organized as a partnership, professional corporation, or not-for-profit corporation, licensed pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 1204 of the Health and Safety Code, for which all of the following apply:

(A) Each licensee who is a member of the group provides substantially the full range of services that the licensee routinely provides, including medical care, consultation, diagnosis, or treatment through the joint use of shared office space, facilities, equipment, and personnel.

(B) Substantially all of the services of the licensees who are members of the group are provided through the group and are billed in the name of the group and amounts so received are treated as receipts of the group, except in the case of a multispecialty clinic, as defined in subdivision (l) of Section 1206 of the Health and Safety Code, physician services are billed in the name of the multispecialty clinic and amounts so received are treated as receipts of the multispecialty clinic.

(C) The overhead expenses of, and the income from, the practice are distributed in accordance with methods previously determined by members of the group.

(c) It is unlawful for a licensee to enter into an arrangement or scheme, such as a cross-referral arrangement, that the licensee knows, or should know, has a principal purpose of ensuring referrals by the licensee to a particular entity that, if the licensee directly made referrals to that entity, would be in violation of this section.

(d) No claim for payment shall be presented by an entity to any individual, third party payer, or other entity for a good or service furnished pursuant to a referral prohibited under this section.

(e) No insurer, self-insurer, or other payer shall pay a charge or lien for any good or service resulting from a referral in violation of this section.

(f) A licensee who refers a person to, or seeks consultation from, an organization in which the licensee has a financial interest, other than as prohibited by subdivision (a), shall disclose the financial interest to the patient, or the parent or legal guardian of the patient, in writing, at the time of the referral or request for consultation.

(1) If a referral, billing, or other solicitation is between one or more licensees who contract with a multispecialty clinic pursuant to subdivision (l) of Section 1206 of the Health and Safety Code or who conduct their practice as members of the same professional corporation or partnership, and the services are rendered on the same physical premises, or under the same professional corporation or partnership name, the requirements of this subdivision may be met by posting a conspicuous disclosure statement at the registration area or by providing a patient with a written disclosure statement.

(2) If a licensee is under contract with the Department of Corrections or the California Youth Authority, and the patient is an inmate or parolee of either respective department, the requirements of this subdivision shall be satisfied by disclosing financial interests to either the Department of Corrections or the California Youth Authority.

(g) A violation of subdivision (a) shall be a misdemeanor. The Medical Board of California shall review the facts and circumstances of any conviction pursuant to subdivision (a) and take appropriate disciplinary action if the licensee has committed unprofessional conduct. Violations of this section may also be subject to civil penalties of up to five thousand dollars (\$5,000) for each offense, which may be enforced by the Insurance Commissioner, Attorney General, or a district attorney. A violation of subdivision (c), (d), or (e) is a public offense and is punishable upon conviction by a fine not exceeding fifteen thousand dollars (\$15,000) for each violation and appropriate disciplinary action, including revocation of professional licensure, by the Medical Board of California or other appropriate governmental agency.

(h) This section shall not apply to referrals for services that are described in and covered by Sections 139.3 and 139.31 of the Labor Code.

(i) This section shall become operative on January 1, 1995.

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 817, Sec. 1. Effective January 1, 1997)

650.02. Location of Practice: Financial Interest Disclosed

The prohibition of Section 650.01 shall not apply to or restrict any of the following:

(a) A licensee may refer a patient for a good or service otherwise prohibited by subdivision (a) of Section 650.01 if the licensee's regular practice is located where there is no alternative provider of the service within either 25 miles or 40 minutes traveling time, via the shortest route on a paved road. If an alternative provider commences furnishing the good or service for which a patient was referred pursuant to this subdivision, the licensee shall cease referrals under this subdivision within six months of the time at which the licensee knew or should have known that the alternative provider is furnishing the good or service. A licensee who refers to or seeks consultation from an organization in which the licensee has a financial interest under this subdivision shall disclose this interest to the patient or the patient's parents or legal guardian in writing at the time of referral.

Related Laws

(b) A licensee, when the licensee or his or her immediate family has one or more of the following arrangements with another licensee, a person, or an entity, is not prohibited from referring a patient to the licensee, person, or entity because of the arrangement:

(1) A loan between a licensee and the recipient of the referral, if the loan has commercially reasonable terms, bears interest at the prime rate or a higher rate that does not constitute usury, is adequately secured, and the loan terms are not affected by either party's referral of any person or the volume of services provided by either party.

(2) A lease of space or equipment between a licensee and the recipient of the referral, if the lease is written, has commercially reasonable terms, has a fixed periodic rent payment, has a term of one year or more, and the lease payments are not affected by either party's referral of any person or the volume of services provided by either party.

(3) Ownership of corporate investment securities, including shares, bonds, or other debt instruments that may be purchased on terms generally available to the public and that are traded on a licensed securities exchange or NASDAQ, do not base profit distributions or other transfers of value on the licensee's referral of persons to the corporation, do not have a separate class or accounting for any persons or for any licensees who may refer persons to the corporation, and are in a corporation that had, at the end of the corporation's most recent fiscal year, or on average during the previous three fiscal years, stockholder equity exceeding seventy-five million dollars (\$75,000,000).

(4) Ownership of shares in a regulated investment company as defined in Section 851(a) of the federal Internal Revenue Code, if the company had, at the end of the company's most recent fiscal year, or on average during the previous three fiscal years, total assets exceeding seventy-five million dollars (\$75,000,000).

(5) A one-time sale or transfer of a practice or property or other financial interest between a licensee and the recipient of the referral if the sale or transfer is for commercially reasonable terms and the consideration is not affected by either party's referral of any person or the volume of services provided by either party.

(6) A personal services arrangement between a licensee or an immediate family member of the licensee and the recipient of the referral if the arrangement meets all of the following requirements:

(A) It is set out in writing and is signed by the parties.

(B) It specifies all of the services to be provided by the licensee or an immediate family member of the licensee.

(C) The aggregate services contracted for do not exceed those that are reasonable and necessary for the legitimate business purposes of the arrangement.

(D) A person who is referred by a licensee or an immediate family member of the licensee is informed in writing of the personal services arrangement that includes information on where a person may go to file a complaint against the licensee or the immediate family member of the licensee.

(E) The term of the arrangement is for at least one year.

(F) The compensation to be paid over the term of the arrangement is set in advance, does not exceed fair market value, and is not determined in a manner that takes into account the volume or value of any referrals or other business generated between the parties.

(G) The services to be performed under the arrangement do not involve the counseling or promotion of a business arrangement or other activity that violates any state or federal law.

(c) (1) A licensee may refer a person to a health facility, as defined in Section 1250 of the Health and Safety Code, or to any facility owned or leased by a health facility, if the recipient of the referral does not compensate the licensee for the patient referral, and any equipment lease arrangement between the licensee and the referral recipient complies with the requirements of paragraph (2) of subdivision (b).

(2) Nothing shall preclude this subdivision from applying to a licensee solely because the licensee has an ownership or leasehold interest in an entire health facility or an entity that owns or leases an entire health facility.

(3) A licensee may refer a person to a health facility for any service classified as an emergency under subdivision (a) or (b) of Section 1317.1 of the Health and Safety Code.

(4) A licensee may refer a person to any organization that owns or leases a health facility licensed pursuant to subdivision (a), (b), or (f) of Section 1250 of the Health and Safety Code if the licensee is not compensated for the patient referral, the licensee does not receive any payment from the recipient of the referral that is based or determined on the number or value of any patient referrals, and any equipment lease arrangement between the licensee and the referral recipient complies with the requirements of paragraph (2) of subdivision (b). For purposes of this paragraph, the ownership may be through stock or membership, and may be represented by a parent holding company that solely owns or controls both the health facility organization and the affiliated organization. (d) A licensee may refer a person to a nonprofit corporation that provides physician services pursuant to subdivision (l) of Section 1206 of the Health and Safety Code if the nonprofit corporation is controlled through membership by one or more health facilities or health facility systems and the amount of compensation or other transfer of funds from the health facility or nonprofit corporation to the licensee is fixed annually, except for adjustments caused by physicians joining or leaving the groups during the year, and is not based on the number of persons utilizing goods or services specified in Section 650.01.

(e) A licensee compensated or employed by a university may refer a person for a physician service, to any facility owned or operated by the university, or to another licensee employed by the university, provided that the facility or

Related Laws

university does not compensate the referring licensee for the patient referral. In the case of a facility that is totally or partially owned by an entity other than the university, but that is staffed by university physicians, those physicians may not refer patients to the facility if the facility compensates the referring physicians for those referrals.

(f) The prohibition of Section 650.01 shall not apply to any service for a specific patient that is performed within, or goods that are supplied by, a licensee's office, or the office of a group practice. Further, the provisions of Section 650.01 shall not alter, limit, or expand a licensee's ability to deliver, or to direct or supervise the delivery of, in-office goods or services according to the laws, rules, and regulations governing his or her scope of practice.

(g) The prohibition of Section 650.01 shall not apply to cardiac rehabilitation services provided by a licensee or by a suitably trained individual under the direct or general supervision of a licensee, if the services are provided to patients meeting the criteria for Medicare reimbursement for the services.

(h) The prohibition of Section 650.01 shall not apply if a licensee is in the office of a group practice and refers a person for services or goods specified in Section 650.01 to a multispecialty clinic, as defined in subdivision (l) of Section 1206 of the Health and Safety Code.

(i) The prohibition of Section 650.01 shall not apply to health care services provided to an enrollee of a health care service plan licensed pursuant to the Knox-Keene Health Care Service Plan Act of 1975 (Chapter 2.2 (commencing with Section 1340) of Division 2 of the Health and Safety Code).

(j) The prohibition of Section 650.01 shall not apply to a request by a pathologist for clinical diagnostic laboratory tests and pathological examination services, a request by a radiologist for diagnostic radiology services, or a request by a radiation oncologist for radiation therapy if those services are furnished by, or under the supervision of, the pathologist, radiologist, or radiation oncologist pursuant to a consultation requested by another physician.

(k) This section shall not apply to referrals for services that are described in and covered by Sections 139.3 and 139.31 of the Labor Code.

(l) This section shall become operative on January 1, 1995.

(Amended by Stats. 2002, Ch. 309, Sec. 1. Effective January 1, 2003)

650.1. Prohibited Arrangements: Pharmaceutical Services

(a) Any amount payable to any hospital, as defined in Section 4028, or any person or corporation prohibited from pharmacy permit ownership by subdivision (a) of Section 4111 under any rental, lease or service arrangement with respect to the furnishing or supply of pharmaceutical services and products, which is determined as a percentage, fraction, or portion of (1) the charges to patients or of (2) any measure of hospital or pharmacy revenue or cost, for pharmaceuticals and pharmaceutical services is prohibited.

(b) Any lease or rental arrangement existing on the effective date of this section shall be in full compliance with subdivision (a) by January 1, 1986.

(c) Any lease or rental agreement entered into prior to January 1, 1980, that extends beyond the effective date of this section shall be construed to be in compliance with this section until its expiration or the expiration of any option which is contained in any such lease or rental agreement provided that the lease or rental agreement contains provisions which limit pharmacy charges to the amounts not in excess of the prevailing charges in similar hospitals in the general geographic area.

(d) The California State Board of Pharmacy, the Medical Board of California, and the State Department of Health Services shall enforce this section and may require information from any person as is necessary for the enforcement of this section. It shall be the duty of the licensees of the respective regulatory agencies to produce the requisite evidence to show compliance with this section. Violations of this section shall be deemed to be the mutual responsibility of both lessee and lessor, and shall be grounds for disciplinary action or other sanctions against both.

(Amended by Stats. 2000, Ch. 836, Sec. 1. Effective January 1, 2001)

651. Advertising: Fraudulent, Misleading, or Deceptive

(a) It is unlawful for any person licensed under this division or under any initiative act referred to in this division to disseminate or cause to be disseminated any form of public communication containing a false, fraudulent, misleading, or deceptive statement, claim, or image for the purpose of or likely to induce, directly or indirectly, the rendering of professional services or furnishing of products in connection with the professional practice or business for which he or she is licensed. A "public communication" as used in this section includes, but is not limited to, communication by means of mail, television, radio, motion picture, newspaper, book, list or directory of healing arts practitioners, Internet, or other electronic communication.

(b) A false, fraudulent, misleading, or deceptive statement, claim, or image includes a statement or claim that does any of the following:

(1) Contains a misrepresentation of fact.

(2) Is likely to mislead or deceive because of a failure to disclose material facts.

Related Laws

- (3) (A) Is intended or is likely to create false or unjustified expectations of favorable results, including the use of any photograph or other image that does not accurately depict the results of the procedure being advertised or that has been altered in any manner from the image of the actual subject depicted in the photograph or image.
- (B) Use of any photograph or other image of a model without clearly stating in a prominent location in easily readable type the fact that the photograph or image is of a model is a violation of subdivision (a). For purposes of this paragraph, a model is anyone other than an actual patient, who has undergone the procedure being advertised, of the licensee who is advertising for his or her services.
- (C) Use of any photograph or other image of an actual patient that depicts or purports to depict the results of any procedure, or presents "before" and "after" views of a patient, without specifying in a prominent location in easily readable type size what procedures were performed on that patient is a violation of subdivision (a). Any "before" and "after" views (i) shall be comparable in presentation so that the results are not distorted by favorable poses, lighting, or other features of presentation, and (ii) shall contain a statement that the same "before" and "after" results may not occur for all patients.
- (4) Relates to fees, other than a standard consultation fee or a range of fees for specific types of services, without fully and specifically disclosing all variables and other material factors.
- (5) Contains other representations or implications that in reasonable probability will cause an ordinarily prudent person to misunderstand or be deceived.
- (6) Makes a claim either of professional superiority or of performing services in a superior manner, unless that claim is relevant to the service being performed and can be substantiated with objective scientific evidence.
- (7) Makes a scientific claim that cannot be substantiated by reliable, peer reviewed, published scientific studies.
- (8) Includes any statement, endorsement, or testimonial that is likely to mislead or deceive because of a failure to disclose material facts.
- (c) Any price advertisement shall be exact, without the use of phrases, including, but not limited to, "as low as," "and up," "lowest prices," or words or phrases of similar import. Any advertisement that refers to services, or costs for services, and that uses words of comparison shall be based on verifiable data substantiating the comparison. Any person so advertising shall be prepared to provide information sufficient to establish the accuracy of that comparison. Price advertising shall not be fraudulent, deceitful, or misleading, including statements or advertisements of bait, discount, premiums, gifts, or any statements of a similar nature. In connection with price advertising, the price for each product or service shall be clearly identifiable. The price advertised for products shall include charges for any related professional services, including dispensing and fitting services, unless the advertisement specifically and clearly indicates otherwise.
- (d) Any person so licensed shall not compensate or give anything of value to a representative of the press, radio, television, or other communication medium in anticipation of, or in return for, professional publicity unless the fact of compensation is made known in that publicity.
- (e) Any person so licensed may not use any professional card, professional announcement card, office sign, letterhead, telephone directory listing, medical list, medical directory listing, or a similar professional notice or device if it includes a statement or claim that is false, fraudulent, misleading, or deceptive within the meaning of subdivision (b).
- (f) Any person so licensed who violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor. A bona fide mistake of fact shall be a defense to this subdivision, but only to this subdivision.
- (g) Any violation of this section by a person so licensed shall constitute good cause for revocation or suspension of his or her license or other disciplinary action.
- (h) Advertising by any person so licensed may include the following:
- (1) A statement of the name of the practitioner.
 - (2) A statement of addresses and telephone numbers of the offices maintained by the practitioner.
 - (3) A statement of office hours regularly maintained by the practitioner.
 - (4) A statement of languages, other than English, fluently spoken by the practitioner or a person in the practitioner's office.
 - (5) (A) A statement that the practitioner is certified by a private or public board or agency or a statement that the practitioner limits his or her practice to specific fields.
 - (B) A statement of certification by a practitioner licensed under Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 3000) shall only include a statement that he or she is certified or eligible for certification by a private or public board or parent association recognized by that practitioner's licensing board.
 - (C) A physician and surgeon licensed under Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 2000) by the Medical Board of California may include a statement that he or she limits his or her practice to specific fields, but shall not include a statement that he or she is certified or eligible for certification by a private or public board or parent association, including, but not limited to, a multidisciplinary board or association, unless that board or association is (i) an American Board of Medical Specialties member board, (ii) a board or association with equivalent requirements approved by that physician and surgeon's licensing board, or (iii) a board or association with an Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education approved postgraduate training program that provides complete training in that specialty or

Related Laws

subspecialty. A physician and surgeon licensed under Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 2000) by the Medical Board of California who is certified by an organization other than a board or association referred to in clause (i), (ii), or (iii) shall not use the term "board certified" in reference to that certification, unless the physician and surgeon is also licensed under Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 1600) and the use of the term "board certified" in reference to that certification is in accordance with subparagraph (A). A physician and surgeon licensed under Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 2000) by the Medical Board of California who is certified by a board or association referred to in clause (i), (ii), or (iii) shall not use the term "board certified" unless the full name of the certifying board is also used and given comparable prominence with the term "board certified" in the statement.

For purposes of this subparagraph, a "multidisciplinary board or association" means an educational certifying body that has a psychometrically valid testing process, as determined by the Medical Board of California, for certifying medical doctors and other health care professionals that is based on the applicant's education, training, and experience.

For purposes of the term "board certified," as used in this subparagraph, the terms "board" and "association" mean an organization that is an American Board of Medical Specialties member board, an organization with equivalent requirements approved by a physician and surgeon's licensing board, or an organization with an Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education approved postgraduate training program that provides complete training in a specialty or subspecialty.

The Medical Board of California shall adopt regulations to establish and collect a reasonable fee from each board or association applying for recognition pursuant to this subparagraph. The fee shall not exceed the cost of administering this subparagraph. Notwithstanding Section 2 of Chapter 1660 of the Statutes of 1990, this subparagraph shall become operative July 1, 1993. However, an administrative agency or accrediting organization may take any action contemplated by this subparagraph relating to the establishment or approval of specialist requirements on and after January 1, 1991.

(D) A doctor of podiatric medicine licensed under Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 2000) by the Medical Board of California may include a statement that he or she is certified or eligible or qualified for certification by a private or public board or parent association, including, but not limited to, a multidisciplinary board or association, if that board or association meets one of the following requirements: (i) is approved by the Council on Podiatric Medical Education, (ii) is a board or association with equivalent requirements approved by the California Board of Podiatric Medicine, or (iii) is a board or association with the Council on Podiatric Medical Education approved postgraduate training programs that provide training in podiatric medicine and podiatric surgery. A doctor of podiatric medicine licensed under Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 2000) by the Medical Board of California who is certified by a board or association referred to in clause (i), (ii), or (iii) shall not use the term "board certified" unless the full name of the certifying board is also used and given comparable prominence with the term "board certified" in the statement. A doctor of podiatric medicine licensed under Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 2000) by the Medical Board of California who is certified by an organization other than a board or association referred to in clause (i), (ii), or (iii) shall not use the term "board certified" in reference to that certification.

For purposes of this subparagraph, a "multidisciplinary board or association" means an educational certifying body that has a psychometrically valid testing process, as determined by the California Board of Podiatric Medicine, for certifying doctors of podiatric medicine that is based on the applicant's education, training, and experience. For purposes of the term "board certified," as used in this subparagraph, the terms "board" and "association" mean an organization that is a Council on Podiatric Medical Education approved board, an organization with equivalent requirements approved by the California Board of Podiatric Medicine, or an organization with a Council on Podiatric Medical Education approved postgraduate training program that provides training in podiatric medicine and podiatric surgery.

The California Board of Podiatric Medicine shall adopt regulations to establish and collect a reasonable fee from each board or association applying for recognition pursuant to this subparagraph, to be deposited in the State Treasury in the Podiatry Fund, pursuant to Section 2499. The fee shall not exceed the cost of administering this subparagraph.

(6) A statement that the practitioner provides services under a specified private or public insurance plan or health care plan.

(7) A statement of names of schools and postgraduate clinical training programs from which the practitioner has graduated, together with the degrees received.

(8) A statement of publications authored by the practitioner.

(9) A statement of teaching positions currently or formerly held by the practitioner, together with pertinent dates.

(10) A statement of his or her affiliations with hospitals or clinics.

(11) A statement of the charges or fees for services or commodities offered by the practitioner.

(12) A statement that the practitioner regularly accepts installment payments of fees.

(13) Otherwise lawful images of a practitioner, his or her physical facilities, or of a commodity to be advertised.

(14) A statement of the manufacturer, designer, style, make, trade name, brand name, color, size, or type of commodities advertised.

Related Laws

- (15) An advertisement of a registered dispensing optician may include statements in addition to those specified in paragraphs (1) to (14), inclusive, provided that any statement shall not violate subdivision (a), (b), (c), or (e) or any other section of this code.
- (16) A statement, or statements, providing public health information encouraging preventative or corrective care.
- (17) Any other item of factual information that is not false, fraudulent, misleading, or likely to deceive.
- (i) Each of the healing arts boards and examining committees within Division 2 shall adopt appropriate regulations to enforce this section in accordance with Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code.
- Each of the healing arts boards and committees and examining committees within Division 2 shall, by regulation, define those efficacious services to be advertised by businesses or professions under their jurisdiction for the purpose of determining whether advertisements are false or misleading. Until a definition for that service has been issued, no advertisement for that service shall be disseminated. However, if a definition of a service has not been issued by a board or committee within 120 days of receipt of a request from a licensee, all those holding the license may advertise the service. Those boards and committees shall adopt or modify regulations defining what services may be advertised, the manner in which defined services may be advertised, and restricting advertising that would promote the inappropriate or excessive use of health services or commodities. A board or committee shall not, by regulation, unreasonably prevent truthful, nondeceptive price or otherwise lawful forms of advertising of services or commodities, by either outright prohibition or imposition of onerous disclosure requirements. However, any member of a board or committee acting in good faith in the adoption or enforcement of any regulation shall be deemed to be acting as an agent of the state.
- (j) The Attorney General shall commence legal proceedings in the appropriate forum to enjoin advertisements disseminated or about to be disseminated in violation of this section and seek other appropriate relief to enforce this section. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the costs of enforcing this section to the respective licensing boards or committees may be awarded against any licensee found to be in violation of any provision of this section. This shall not diminish the power of district attorneys, county counsels, or city attorneys pursuant to existing law to seek appropriate relief.
- (k) A physician and surgeon or doctor of podiatric medicine licensed pursuant to Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 2000) by the Medical Board of California who knowingly and intentionally violates this section may be cited and assessed an administrative fine not to exceed ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) per event. Section 125.9 shall govern the issuance of this citation and fine except that the fine limitations prescribed in paragraph (3) of subdivision (b) of Section 125.9 shall not apply to a fine under this subdivision.

(Amended by Stats. 2011, Ch. 385, Sec. 1. Effective January 1, 2012)

654. Prohibited Arrangements: Opticians and Physicians

No person licensed under Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 2000) of this division may have any membership, proprietary interest or coownership in any form in or with any person licensed under Chapter 5.5 (commencing with Section 2550) of this division to whom patients, clients or customers are referred or any profit-sharing arrangements.

(Amended by Stats. 1979, Ch. 688)

654.1. Prohibited Referrals

Persons licensed under Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 1600) of this division or licensed under Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 2000) of this division or licensed under any initiative act referred to in this division relating to osteopaths may not refer patients, clients, or customers to any clinical laboratory licensed under Section 1265 in which the licensee has any membership, proprietary interest, or coownership in any form, or has any profit-sharing arrangement, unless the licensee at the time of making such referral discloses in writing such interest to the patient, client, or customer. The written disclosure shall indicate that the patient may choose any clinical laboratory for purposes of having any laboratory work or assignment performed.

This section shall not apply to persons who are members of a medical group which contracts to provide medical care to members of a group practice prepayment plan registered under the Knox-Keene Health Care Service Act of 1975, Chapter 2.2 (commencing with Section 1340) of Division 2 of the Health and Safety Code.

This section shall not apply to any referral to a clinical laboratory which is owned and operated by a health facility licensed pursuant to Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 1250) of Division 2 of the Health and Safety Code.

This section does not prohibit the acceptance of evaluation specimens for proficiency testing or referral of specimens or such assignment from one clinical laboratory to another clinical laboratory, either licensed or exempt under this chapter, providing the report indicates clearly the laboratory performing the test.

"Proprietary interest" does not include ownership of a building where space is leased to a clinical laboratory at the prevailing rate under a straight lease arrangement.

Related Laws

A violation of this section is a public offense and is punishable upon a first conviction by imprisonment in a county jail for not more than one year, or by imprisonment pursuant to subdivision (h) of Section 1170 of the Penal Code, or by a fine not exceeding ten thousand dollars (\$10,000), or by both that imprisonment and fine. A second or subsequent conviction shall be punishable by imprisonment pursuant to subdivision (h) of Section 1170 of the Penal Code.

(Amended by Stats. 2011, Ch. 15, Sec. 4. Effective April 4, 2011. Operative October 1, 2011, by Sec. 636 of Ch. 15, as amended by Stats. 2011, Ch. 39, Sec. 68)

654.2. Prohibited Referrals and Billings

(a) It is unlawful for any person licensed under this division or under any initiative act referred to in this division to charge, bill, or otherwise solicit payment from a patient on behalf of, or refer a patient to, an organization in which the licensee, or the licensee's immediate family, has a significant beneficial interest, unless the licensee first discloses in writing to the patient, that there is such an interest and advises the patient that the patient may choose any organization for the purpose of obtaining the services ordered or requested by the licensee.

(b) The disclosure requirements of subdivision (a) may be met by posting a conspicuous sign in an area which is likely to be seen by all patients who use the facility or by providing those patients with a written disclosure statement. Where referrals, billings, or other solicitations are between licensees who contract with multispecialty clinics pursuant to subdivision (l) of Section 1206 of the Health and Safety Code or who conduct their practice as members of the same professional corporation or partnership, and the services are rendered on the same physical premises, or under the same professional corporation or partnership name, the requirements of subdivision (a) may be met by posting a conspicuous disclosure statement at a single location which is a common area or registration area or by providing those patients with a written disclosure statement.

(c) On and after July 1, 1987, persons licensed under this division or under any initiative act referred to in this division shall disclose in writing to any third-party payer for the patient, when requested by the payer, organizations in which the licensee, or any member of the licensee's immediate family, has a significant beneficial interest and to which patients are referred. The third-party payer shall not request this information from the provider more than once a year. Nothing in this section shall be construed to serve as the sole basis for the denial or delay of payment of claims by third party payers.

(d) For the purposes of this section, the following terms have the following meanings:

(1) "Immediate family" includes the spouse and children of the licensee, the parents of the licensee and licensee's spouse, and the spouses of the children of the licensee.

(2) "Significant beneficial interest" means any financial interest that is equal to or greater than the lesser of the following:

(A) Five percent of the whole.

(B) Five thousand dollars (\$5,000).

(3) A third-party payer includes any health care service plan, self-insured employee welfare benefit plan, disability insurer, nonprofit hospital service plan, or private group or indemnification insurance program.

A third party payer does not include a prepaid capitated plan licensed under the Knox-Keene Health Care Service Plan Act of 1975 or Chapter 11a (commencing with Section 11491) of Part 2 of Division 2 of the Insurance Code.

(e) This section shall not apply to a "significant beneficial interest" which is limited to ownership of a building where the space is leased to the organization at the prevailing rate under a straight lease agreement or to any interest held in publicly traded stocks.

(f) (1) This section does not prohibit the acceptance of evaluation specimens for proficiency testing or referral of specimens or assignment from one clinical laboratory to another clinical laboratory, either licensed or exempt under this chapter, if the report indicates clearly the name of the laboratory performing the test.

(2) This section shall not apply to relationships governed by other provisions of this article nor is this section to be construed as permitting relationships or interests that are prohibited by existing law on the effective date of this section.

(3) The disclosure requirements of this section shall not be required to be given to any patient, customer, or his or her representative, if the licensee, organization, or entity is providing or arranging for health care services pursuant to a prepaid capitated contract with the State Department of Health Services.

(Amended by Stats. 1986, Ch. 881, Sec. 1)

655.5. Solicitation of Payment for Laboratory Services

(a) It is unlawful for any person licensed under this division or under any initiative act referred to in this division, or any clinical laboratory, or any health facility when billing for a clinical laboratory of the facility, to charge, bill, or otherwise solicit payment from any patient, client, or customer for any clinical laboratory service not actually rendered by the person or clinical laboratory or under his, her or its direct supervision unless the patient, client, or customer is apprised at the first time of the charge, billing, or solicitation of the name, address, and charges of the clinical laboratory performing the service. The first such written charge, bill, or other solicitation of payment shall separately set forth the

Related Laws

name, address, and charges of the clinical laboratory concerned and shall clearly show whether or not the charge is included in the total of the account, bill, or charge. This subdivision shall be satisfied if the required disclosures are made to the third-party payer of the patient, client, or customer. If the patient is responsible for submitting the bill for the charges to the third-party payer, the bill provided to the patient for that purpose shall include the disclosures required by this section. This subdivision shall not apply to a clinical laboratory of a health facility or a health facility when billing for a clinical laboratory of the facility nor to a person licensed under this division or under any initiative act referred to in this division if the standardized billing form used by the facility or person requires a summary entry for all clinical laboratory charges. For purposes of this subdivision, "health facility" has the same meaning as defined in Section 1250 of the Health and Safety Code.

(b) Commencing July 1, 1994, a clinical laboratory shall provide to each of its referring providers, upon request, a schedule of fees for services provided to patients of the referring provider. The schedule shall be provided within two working days after the clinical laboratory receives the request. For the purposes of this subdivision, a "referring provider" means any provider who has referred a patient to the clinical laboratory in the preceding six-month period. Commencing July 1, 1994, a clinical laboratory that provides a list of laboratory services to a referring provider or to a potential referring provider shall include a schedule of fees for the laboratory services listed.

(c) It is also unlawful for any person licensed under this division or under any initiative act referred to in this division to charge additional charges for any clinical laboratory service that is not actually rendered by the licensee to the patient and itemized in the charge, bill, or other solicitation of payment. This section shall not be construed to prohibit any of the following:

(1) Any itemized charge for any service actually rendered to the patient by the licensee.

(2) Any summary charge for services actually rendered to a patient by a health facility, as defined in Section 1250 of the Health and Safety Code, or by a person licensed under this division or under any initiative act referred to in this division if the standardized billing form used by the facility or person requires a summary entry for all clinical laboratory charges.

(d) As used in this section, the term "any person licensed under this division" includes a person licensed under paragraph (1) of subdivision (a) of Section 1265, all wholly owned subsidiaries of the person, a parent company that wholly owns the person, and any subsidiaries wholly owned by the same parent that wholly owns the person. "Wholly owned" means ownership directly or through one or more subsidiaries. This section shall not apply to billings by a person licensed under paragraph (1) of subdivision (a) of Section 1265 when the person licensed under paragraph (1) of subdivision (a) of Section 1265 bills for services performed by any laboratory owned or operated by the person licensed under paragraph (1) of subdivision (a) of Section 1265.

(e) This section shall not apply to any person or clinical laboratory who or which contracts directly with a health care service plan licensed pursuant to Section 1349 of the Health and Safety Code, if the services are to be provided to members of the plan on a prepaid basis and without additional charge or liability on account thereof.

(f) A violation of this section is a public offense and is punishable upon a first conviction by imprisonment in a county jail for not more than one year, or by imprisonment pursuant to subdivision (h) of Section 1170 of the Penal Code, or by a fine not exceeding ten thousand dollars (\$10,000), or by both that imprisonment and fine. A second or subsequent conviction is punishable by imprisonment pursuant to subdivision (h) of Section 1170 of the Penal Code.

(g) (1) Notwithstanding subdivision (f), a violation of this section by a physician and surgeon for a first offense shall be subject to the exclusive remedy of reprimand by the Medical Board of California if the transaction that is the subject of the violation involves a charge for a clinical laboratory service that is less than the charge would have been if the clinical laboratory providing the service billed a patient, client, or customer directly for the clinical laboratory service, and if that clinical laboratory charge is less than the charge listed in the clinical laboratory's schedule of fees pursuant to subdivision (b).

(2) Nothing in this subdivision shall be construed to permit a physician and surgeon to charge more than he or she was charged for the laboratory service by the clinical laboratory providing the service unless the additional charge is for service actually rendered by the physician and surgeon to the patient.

(Amended by Stats. 2011, Ch. 15, Sec. 5. Effective April 4, 2011. Operative October 1, 2011, by Sec. 636 of Ch. 15, as amended by Stats. 2011, Ch. 39, Sec. 68)

680. Name Tags; Display

(a) Except as otherwise provided in this section, a health care practitioner shall disclose, while working, his or her name and practitioner's license status, as granted by this state, on a name tag in at least 18-point type. A health care practitioner in a practice or an office, whose license is prominently displayed, may opt to not wear a name tag. If a health care practitioner or a licensed clinical social worker is working in a psychiatric setting or in a setting that is not licensed by the state, the employing entity or agency shall have the discretion to make an exception from the name tag requirement for individual safety or therapeutic concerns. In the interest of public safety and consumer awareness, it shall be unlawful for any person to use the title "nurse" in reference to himself or herself and in any capacity, except for

Related Laws

an individual who is a registered nurse or a licensed vocational nurse, or as otherwise provided in Section 2800. Nothing in this section shall prohibit a certified nurse assistant from using his or her title.

(b) Facilities licensed by the State Department of Social Services, the State Department of Public Health, or the State Department of Health Care Services shall develop and implement policies to ensure that health care practitioners providing care in those facilities are in compliance with subdivision (a). The State Department of Social Services, the State Department of Public Health, and the State Department of Health Care Services shall verify through periodic inspections that the policies required pursuant to subdivision (a) have been developed and implemented by the respective licensed facilities.

(c) For purposes of this article, "health care practitioner" means any person who engages in acts that are the subject of licensure or regulation under this division or under any initiative act referred to in this division.

(Amended by Stats. 2013, Ch. 23, Sec. 1. Effective June 27, 2013.)

680.5. Additional Disclosures of Specified Information

(a) (1) A health care practitioner licensed under Division 2 (commencing with Section 500) shall communicate to a patient his or her name, state-granted practitioner license type, and highest level of academic degree, by one or both of the following methods:

(A) In writing at the patient's initial office visit.

(B) In a prominent display in an area visible to patients in his or her office.

(2) An individual licensed under Chapter 6 (commencing with Section 2700) or Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 4000) is not required to disclose the highest level of academic degree he or she holds.

(b) A person licensed under Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 2000) or under the Osteopathic Act, who is certified by (1) an American Board of Medical Specialties member board, (2) a board or association with requirements equivalent to a board described in paragraph (1) approved by that person's medical licensing authority, or (3) a board or association with an Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education approved postgraduate training program that provides complete training in the person's specialty or subspecialty, shall disclose the name of the board or association by either method described in subdivision (a).

(c) A health care practitioner who chooses to disclose the information required by subdivisions (a) and (b) pursuant to subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1) of subdivision (a) shall present that information in at least 24-point type in the following format:

HEALTH CARE PRACTITIONER INFORMATION

1. Name and license
2. Highest level of academic degree
3. Board certification (ABMS/MBC)

(d) This section shall not apply to the following health care practitioners:

(1) A person who provides professional medical services to enrollees of a health care service plan that exclusively contracts with a single medical group in a specific geographic area to provide or arrange for professional medical services for the enrollees of the plan.

(2) A person who works in a facility licensed under Section 1250 of the Health and Safety Code or in a clinical laboratory licensed under Section 1265.

(3) A person licensed under Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 1200), Chapter 7.5 (commencing with Section 3300), Chapter 8.3 (commencing with Section 3700), Chapter 11 (commencing with Section 4800), Chapter 13 (commencing with Section 4980), Chapter 14 (commencing with Section 4990.1), or Chapter 16 (commencing with Section 4999.10).

(e) A health care practitioner, who provides information regarding health care services on an Internet Web site that is directly controlled or administered by that health care practitioner or his or her office personnel, shall prominently display on that Internet Web site the information required by this section.

(Amended by Stats. 2011, Ch. 381, Sec. 5. Effective January 1, 2012)

719. Federal Personnel and Tribal Health Programs

(a) A person who is licensed as a health care practitioner in any other state and is employed by a tribal health program, as defined in Section 1603 of Title 25 of the United States Code, shall be exempt from any licensing requirement described in this division with respect to acts authorized under the person's license where the tribal health program performs the services described in the contract or compact of the tribal health program under the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. Sec. 450 et seq.).

(b) For purposes of this section, "health care practitioner" means any person who engages in acts that are the subject of licensure or regulation under the law of any other state.

(Added by Stats. 2012, Ch. 119, Sec. 2. Effective January 1, 2013. See similar section added by Stats. 2012, Ch. 799)

800. Central Files of Licensees' Individual Historical Records

(a) The Medical Board of California, the Board of Psychology, the Dental Board of California, the Dental Hygiene Committee of California, the Osteopathic Medical Board of California, the State Board of Chiropractic Examiners, the Board of Registered Nursing, the Board of Vocational Nursing and Psychiatric Technicians of the State of California, the State Board of Optometry, the Veterinary Medical Board, the Board of Behavioral Sciences, the Physical Therapy Board of California, the California State Board of Pharmacy, the Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology and Hearing Aid Dispensers Board, the California Board of Occupational Therapy, the Acupuncture Board, and the Physician Assistant Board shall each separately create and maintain a central file of the names of all persons who hold a license, certificate, or similar authority from that board. Each central file shall be created and maintained to provide an individual historical record for each licensee with respect to the following information:

(1) Any conviction of a crime in this or any other state that constitutes unprofessional conduct pursuant to the reporting requirements of Section 803.

(2) Any judgment or settlement requiring the licensee or his or her insurer to pay any amount of damages in excess of three thousand dollars (\$3,000) for any claim that injury or death was proximately caused by the licensee's negligence, error or omission in practice, or by rendering unauthorized professional services, pursuant to the reporting requirements of Section 801 or 802.

(3) Any public complaints for which provision is made pursuant to subdivision (b).

(4) Disciplinary information reported pursuant to Section 805, including any additional exculpatory or explanatory statements submitted by the licensee pursuant to subdivision (f) of Section 805. If a court finds, in a final judgment, that the peer review resulting in the 805 report was conducted in bad faith and the licensee who is the subject of the report notifies the board of that finding, the board shall include that finding in the central file. For purposes of this paragraph, "peer review" has the same meaning as defined in Section 805.

(5) Information reported pursuant to Section 805.01, including any explanatory or exculpatory information submitted by the licensee pursuant to subdivision (b) of that section.

(b)(1) Each board shall prescribe and promulgate forms on which members of the public and other licensees or certificate holders may file written complaints to the board alleging any act of misconduct in, or connected with, the performance of professional services by the licensee.

(2) If a board, or division thereof, a committee, or a panel has failed to act upon a complaint or report within five years, or has found that the complaint or report is without merit, the central file shall be purged of information relating to the complaint or report.

(3) Notwithstanding this subdivision, the Board of Psychology, the Board of Behavioral Sciences, and the Respiratory Care Board of California shall maintain complaints or reports as long as each board deems necessary.

(c)(1) The contents of any central file that are not public records under any other provision of law shall be confidential except that the licensee involved, or his or her counsel or representative, shall have the right to inspect and have copies made of his or her complete file except for the provision that may disclose the identity of an information source. For the purposes of this section, a board may protect an information source by providing a copy of the material with only those deletions necessary to protect the identity of the source or by providing a comprehensive summary of the substance of the material. Whichever method is used, the board shall ensure that full disclosure is made to the subject of any personal information that could reasonably in any way reflect or convey anything detrimental, disparaging, or threatening to a licensee's reputation, rights, benefits, privileges, or qualifications, or be used by a board to make a determination that would affect a licensee's rights, benefits, privileges, or qualifications. The information required to be disclosed pursuant to Section 803.1 shall not be considered among the contents of a central file for the purposes of this subdivision.

(2) The licensee may, but is not required to, submit any additional exculpatory or explanatory statement or other information that the board shall include in the central file.

(3) Each board may permit any law enforcement or regulatory agency when required for an investigation of unlawful activity or for licensing, certification, or regulatory purposes to inspect and have copies made of that licensee's file, unless the disclosure is otherwise prohibited by law.

(4) These disclosures shall effect no change in the confidential status of these records.

(Amended by Stats. 2015, Ch. 426, Sec. 5. Effective January 1, 2016.)

801.01. Report of Settlement of Arbitration Award

The Legislature finds and declares that the filing of reports with the applicable state agencies required under this section is essential for the protection of the public. It is the intent of the Legislature that the reporting requirements set forth in this section be interpreted broadly in order to expand reporting obligations.

(a) A complete report shall be sent to the Medical Board of California, the Osteopathic Medical Board of California, the California Board of Podiatric Medicine, or the Physician Assistant Board with respect to a licensee of the board as to the following:

Related Laws

- (1) A settlement over thirty thousand dollars (\$30,000) or arbitration award of any amount or a civil judgment of any amount, whether or not vacated by a settlement after entry of the judgment, that was not reversed on appeal, of a claim or action for damages for death or personal injury caused by the licensee's alleged negligence, error, or omission in practice, or by his or her rendering of unauthorized professional services.
- (2) A settlement over thirty thousand dollars (\$30,000), if the settlement is based on the licensee's alleged negligence, error, or omission in practice, or on the licensee's rendering of unauthorized professional services, and a party to the settlement is a corporation, medical group, partnership, or other corporate entity in which the licensee has an ownership interest or that employs or contracts with the licensee.
- (b) The report shall be sent by the following:
 - (1) The insurer providing professional liability insurance to the licensee.
 - (2) The licensee, or his or her counsel, if the licensee does not possess professional liability insurance.
 - (3) A state or local governmental agency that self-insures the licensee. For purposes of this section, "state governmental agency" includes, but is not limited to, the University of California.
- (c) The entity, person, or licensee obligated to report pursuant to subdivision (b) shall send the complete report if the judgment, settlement agreement, or arbitration award is entered against or paid by the employer of the licensee and not entered against or paid by the licensee. "Employer," as used in this paragraph, means a professional corporation, a group practice, a health care facility or clinic licensed or exempt from licensure under the Health and Safety Code, a licensed health care service plan, a medical care foundation, an educational institution, a professional institution, a professional school or college, a general law corporation, a public entity, or a nonprofit organization that employs, retains, or contracts with a licensee referred to in this section. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to authorize the employment of, or contracting with, any licensee in violation of Section 2400.
- (d) The report shall be sent to the Medical Board of California, the Osteopathic Medical Board of California, the California Board of Podiatric Medicine, or the Physician Assistant Board as appropriate, within 30 days after the written settlement agreement has been reduced to writing and signed by all parties thereto, within 30 days after service of the arbitration award on the parties, or within 30 days after the date of entry of the civil judgment.
- (e) The entity, person, or licensee required to report under subdivision (b) shall notify the claimant or his or her counsel, if he or she is represented by counsel that the report has been sent to the Medical Board of California, the Osteopathic Medical Board of California, the California Board of Podiatric Medicine, or the Physician Assistant Board. If the claimant or his or her counsel has not received this notice within 45 days after the settlement was reduced to writing and signed by all of the parties or the arbitration award was served on the parties or the date of entry of the civil judgment, the claimant or the claimant's counsel shall make the report to the appropriate board.
- (f) Failure to substantially comply with this section is a public offense punishable by a fine of not less than five hundred dollars (\$500) and not more than five thousand dollars (\$5,000).
- (g) (1) The Medical Board of California, the Osteopathic Medical Board of California, the California Board of Podiatric Medicine, and the Physician Assistant Board may develop a prescribed form for the report.
 - (2) The report shall be deemed complete only if it includes the following information:
 - (A) The name and last known business and residential addresses of every plaintiff or claimant involved in the matter, whether or not the person received an award under the settlement, arbitration, or judgment.
 - (B) The name and last known business and residential addresses of every licensee who was alleged to have acted improperly, whether or not that person was a named defendant in the action and whether or not that person was required to pay any damages pursuant to the settlement, arbitration award, or judgment.
 - (C) The name, address, and principal place of business of every insurer providing professional liability insurance to any person described in subparagraph (B), and the insured's policy number.
 - (D) The name of the court in which the action or any part of the action was filed, and the date of filing and case number of each action.
 - (E) A description or summary of the facts of each claim, charge, or allegation, including the date of occurrence and the licensee's role in the care or professional services provided to the patient with respect to those services at issue in the claim or action.
 - (F) The name and last known business address of each attorney who represented a party in the settlement, arbitration, or civil action, including the name of the client he or she represented.
 - (G) The amount of the judgment, the date of its entry, and a copy of the judgment; the amount of the arbitration award, the date of its service on the parties, and a copy of the award document; or the amount of the settlement and the date it was reduced to writing and signed by all parties. If an otherwise reportable settlement is entered into after a reportable judgment or arbitration award is issued, the report shall include both the settlement and a copy of the judgment or award.
 - (H) The specialty or subspecialty of the licensee who was the subject of the claim or action.
 - (I) Any other information the Medical Board of California, the Osteopathic Medical Board of California, the California Board of Podiatric Medicine, or the Physician Assistant Board may, by regulation, require.

Related Laws

(3) Every professional liability insurer, self-insured governmental agency, or licensee or his or her counsel that makes a report under this section and has received a copy of any written or electronic patient medical or hospital records prepared by the treating physician and surgeon, podiatrist, or physician assistant, or the staff of the treating physician and surgeon, podiatrist, or hospital, describing the medical condition, history, care, or treatment of the person whose death or injury is the subject of the report, or a copy of any deposition in the matter that discusses the care, treatment, or medical condition of the person, shall include with the report, copies of the records and depositions, subject to reasonable costs to be paid by the Medical Board of California, the Osteopathic Medical Board of California, the California Board of Podiatric Medicine, or the Physician Assistant Board. If confidentiality is required by court order and, as a result, the reporter is unable to provide the records and depositions, documentation to that effect shall accompany the original report. The applicable board may, upon prior notification of the parties to the action, petition the appropriate court for modification of any protective order to permit disclosure to the board. A professional liability insurer, self-insured governmental agency, or licensee or his or her counsel shall maintain the records and depositions referred to in this paragraph for at least one year from the date of filing of the report required by this section.

(h) If the board, within 60 days of its receipt of a report filed under this section, notifies a person named in the report, that person shall maintain for the period of three years from the date of filing of the report any records he or she has as to the matter in question and shall make those records available upon request to the board to which the report was sent.

(i) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no insurer shall enter into a settlement without the written consent of the insured, except that this prohibition shall not void any settlement entered into without that written consent. The requirement of written consent shall only be waived by both the insured and the insurer.

(j) (1) A state or local governmental agency that self-insures licensees shall, prior to sending a report pursuant to this section, do all of the following with respect to each licensee who will be identified in the report:

(A) Before deciding that a licensee will be identified, provide written notice to the licensee that the agency intends to submit a report in which the licensee may be identified, based on his or her role in the care or professional services provided to the patient that were at issue in the claim or action. This notice shall describe the reasons for notifying the licensee. The agency shall include with this notice a reasonable opportunity for the licensee to review a copy of records to be used by the agency in deciding whether to identify the licensee in the report.

(B) Provide the licensee with a reasonable opportunity to provide a written response to the agency and written materials in support of the licensee's position. If the licensee is identified in the report, the agency shall include this response and materials in the report submitted to a board under this section if requested by the licensee.

(C) At least 10 days prior to the expiration of the 30-day reporting requirement under subdivision (d), provide the licensee with the opportunity to present arguments to the body that will make the final decision or to that body's designee. The body shall review the care or professional services provided to the patient with respect to those services at issue in the claim or action and determine the licensee or licensees to be identified in the report and the amount of the settlement to be apportioned to the licensee.

(2) Nothing in this subdivision shall be construed to modify either the content of a report required under this section or the timeframe for filing that report.

(k) For purposes of this section, "licensee" means a licensee of the Medical Board of California, the Osteopathic Medical Board of California, the California Board of Podiatric Medicine, or the Physician Assistant Board.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec. 2. Effective January 1, 2013)

802.1. Report of Charge of Felony, or Conviction of Felony or Misdemeanor

(a)(1) A physician and surgeon, osteopathic physician and surgeon, a doctor of podiatric medicine, and a physician assistant shall report either of the following to the entity that issued his or her license:

(A) The bringing of an indictment or information charging a felony against the licensee.

(B) The conviction of the licensee, including any verdict of guilty, or plea of guilty or no contest, of any felony or misdemeanor.

(2) The report required by this subdivision shall be made in writing within 30 days of the date of the bringing of the indictment or information or of the conviction.

(b) Failure to make a report required by this section shall be a public offense punishable by a fine not to exceed five thousand dollars (\$5,000).

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec. 3. Effective January 1, 2013)

802.5. Coroner's Report

(a) When a coroner receives information that is based on findings that were reached by, or documented and approved by a board-certified or board-eligible pathologist indicating that a death may be the result of a physician and surgeon's, podiatrist's, or physician assistant's gross negligence or incompetence, a report shall be filed with the Medical Board of California, the Osteopathic Medical Board of California, the California Board of Podiatric Medicine, or the Physician Assistant Board. The initial report shall include the name of the decedent, date and place of death, attending

Related Laws

physicians or podiatrists, and all other relevant information available. The initial report shall be followed, within 90 days, by copies of the coroner's report, autopsy protocol, and all other relevant information.

(b) The report required by this section shall be confidential. No coroner, physician and surgeon, or medical examiner, nor any authorized agent, shall be liable for damages in any civil action as a result of his or her acting in compliance with this section. No board-certified or board-eligible pathologist, nor any authorized agent, shall be liable for damages in any civil action as a result of his or her providing information under subdivision (a).

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec. 4. Effective January 1, 2013)

803. Report of crime or Liability for Death

(a) Except as provided in subdivision (b), within 10 days after a judgment by a court of this state that a person who holds a license, certificate, or other similar authority from the Board of Behavioral Sciences or from an agency mentioned in subdivision (a) of Section 800 (except a person licensed pursuant to Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 1200)) has committed a crime, or is liable for any death or personal injury resulting in a judgment for an amount in excess of thirty thousand dollars (\$30,000) caused by his or her negligence, error or omission in practice, or his or her rendering unauthorized professional services, the clerk of the court that rendered the judgment shall report that fact to the agency that issued the license, certificate, or other similar authority.

(b) For purposes of a physician and surgeon, osteopathic physician and surgeon, doctor of podiatric medicine, or physician assistant, who is liable for any death or personal injury resulting in a judgment of any amount caused by his or her negligence, error or omission in practice, or his or her rendering unauthorized professional services, the clerk of the court that rendered the judgment shall report that fact to the agency that issued the license.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec. 5. Effective January 1, 2013)

803.1. Public Disclosure Information

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Medical Board of California, the Osteopathic Medical Board of California, the California Board of Podiatric Medicine, and the Physician Assistant Board shall disclose to an inquiring member of the public information regarding any enforcement actions taken against a licensee, including a former licensee, by the board or by another state or jurisdiction, including all of the following:

- (1) Temporary restraining orders issued.
- (2) Interim suspension orders issued.
- (3) Revocations, suspensions, probations, or limitations on practice ordered by the board, including those made part of a probationary order or stipulated agreement.
- (4) Public letters of reprimand issued.
- (5) Infractions, citations, or fines imposed.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, in addition to the information provided in subdivision (a), the Medical Board of California, the Osteopathic Medical Board of California, the California Board of Podiatric Medicine, and the Physician Assistant Board shall disclose to an inquiring member of the public all of the following:

(1) Civil judgments in any amount, whether or not vacated by a settlement after entry of the judgment, that were not reversed on appeal and arbitration awards in any amount of a claim or action for damages for death or personal injury caused by the physician and surgeon's negligence, error, or omission in practice, or by his or her rendering of unauthorized professional services.

(2) (A) All settlements in the possession, custody, or control of the board shall be disclosed for a licensee in the low-risk category if there are three or more settlements for that licensee within the last 10 years, except for settlements by a licensee regardless of the amount paid where (i) the settlement is made as a part of the settlement of a class claim, (ii) the licensee paid in settlement of the class claim the same amount as the other licensees in the same class or similarly situated licensees in the same class, and (iii) the settlement was paid in the context of a case where the complaint that alleged class liability on behalf of the licensee also alleged a products liability class action cause of action. All settlements in the possession, custody, or control of the board shall be disclosed for a licensee in the high-risk category if there are four or more settlements for that licensee within the last 10 years except for settlements by a licensee regardless of the amount paid where (i) the settlement is made as a part of the settlement of a class claim, (ii) the licensee paid in settlement of the class claim the same amount as the other licensees in the same class or similarly situated licensees in the same class, and (iii) the settlement was paid in the context of a case where the complaint that alleged class liability on behalf of the licensee also alleged a products liability class action cause of action.

Classification of a licensee in either a "high-risk category" or a "low-risk category" depends upon the specialty or subspecialty practiced by the licensee and the designation assigned to that specialty or subspecialty by the Medical Board of California, as described in subdivision (f). For the purposes of this paragraph, "settlement" means a settlement of an action described in paragraph (1) entered into by the licensee on or after January 1, 2003, in an amount of thirty thousand dollars (\$30,000) or more.

(B) The board shall not disclose the actual dollar amount of a settlement but shall put the number and amount of the settlement in context by doing the following:

Related Laws

- (i) Comparing the settlement amount to the experience of other licensees within the same specialty or subspecialty, indicating if it is below average, average, or above average for the most recent 10-year period.
 - (ii) Reporting the number of years the licensee has been in practice.
 - (iii) Reporting the total number of licensees in that specialty or subspecialty, the number of those who have entered into a settlement agreement and the percentage that number represents of the total number of licensees in the specialty or subspecialty.
- (3) Current American Board of Medical Specialties certification or board equivalent as certified by the Medical Board of California, the Osteopathic Medical Board of California, or the California Board of Podiatric Medicine.
- (4) Approved postgraduate training.
- (5) Status of the license of a licensee. By January 1, 2004, the Medical Board of California, the Osteopathic Medical Board of California, and the California Board of Podiatric Medicine shall adopt regulations defining the status of a licensee. The board shall employ this definition when disclosing the status of a licensee pursuant to Section 2027.
- (6) Any summaries of hospital disciplinary actions that result in the termination or revocation of a licensee's staff privileges for medical disciplinary cause or reason, unless a court finds, in a final judgment, that the peer review resulting in the disciplinary action was conducted in bad faith and the licensee notifies the board of that finding. In addition, any exculpatory or explanatory statements submitted by the licensee electronically pursuant to subdivision (f) of that section shall be disclosed. For purposes of this paragraph, "peer review" has the same meaning as defined in Section 805.
- (c) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Medical Board of California, the Osteopathic Medical Board of California, the California Board of Podiatric Medicine, and the Physician Assistant Board shall disclose to an inquiring member of the public information received regarding felony convictions of a physician and surgeon or doctor of podiatric medicine.
- (d) The Medical Board of California, the Osteopathic Medical Board of California, the California Board of Podiatric Medicine, and the Physician Assistant Board may formulate appropriate disclaimers or explanatory statements to be included with any information released, and may by regulation establish categories of information that need not be disclosed to an inquiring member of the public because that information is unreliable or not sufficiently related to the licensee's professional practice. The Medical Board of California, the Osteopathic Medical Board of California, the California Board of Podiatric Medicine, and the Physician Assistant Board shall include the following statement when disclosing information concerning a settlement:
- "Some studies have shown that there is no significant correlation between malpractice history and a doctor's competence. At the same time, the State of California believes that consumers should have access to malpractice information. In these profiles, the State of California has given you information about both the malpractice settlement history for the doctor's specialty and the doctor's history of settlement payments only if in the last 10 years, the doctor, if in a low-risk specialty, has three or more settlements or the doctor, if in a high-risk specialty, has four or more settlements. The State of California has excluded some class action lawsuits because those cases are commonly related to systems issues such as product liability, rather than questions of individual professional competence and because they are brought on a class basis where the economic incentive for settlement is great. The State of California has placed payment amounts into three statistical categories: below average, average, and above average compared to others in the doctor's specialty. To make the best health care decisions, you should view this information in perspective. You could miss an opportunity for high-quality care by selecting a doctor based solely on malpractice history.

When considering malpractice data, please keep in mind:

Malpractice histories tend to vary by specialty. Some specialties are more likely than others to be the subject of litigation. This report compares doctors only to the members of their specialty, not to all doctors, in order to make an individual doctor's history more meaningful.

This report reflects data only for settlements made on or after January 1, 2003. Moreover, it includes information concerning those settlements for a 10-year period only. Therefore, you should know that a doctor may have made settlements in the 10 years immediately preceding January 1, 2003, that are not included in this report. After January 1, 2013, for doctors practicing less than 10 years, the data covers their total years of practice. You should take into account the effective date of settlement disclosure as well as how long the doctor has been in practice when considering malpractice averages.

The incident causing the malpractice claim may have happened years before a payment is finally made. Sometimes, it takes a long time for a malpractice lawsuit to settle. Some doctors work primarily with high-risk patients. These doctors may have malpractice settlement histories that are higher than average because they specialize in cases or patients who are at very high risk for problems.

Settlement of a claim may occur for a variety of reasons that do not necessarily reflect negatively on the professional competence or conduct of the doctor. A payment in settlement of a medical malpractice action or claim should not be construed as creating a presumption that medical malpractice has occurred.

Related Laws

You may wish to discuss information in this report and the general issue of malpractice with your doctor.”

(e) The Medical Board of California, the Osteopathic Medical Board of California, the California Board of Podiatric Medicine, and the Physician Assistant Board shall, by regulation, develop standard terminology that accurately describes the different types of disciplinary filings and actions to take against a licensee as described in paragraphs (1) to (5), inclusive, of subdivision (a). In providing the public with information about a licensee via the Internet pursuant to Section 2027, the Medical Board of California, the Osteopathic Medical Board of California, the California Board of Podiatric Medicine, and the Physician Assistant Board shall not use the terms “enforcement,” “discipline,” or similar language implying a sanction unless the physician and surgeon has been the subject of one of the actions described in paragraphs (1) to (5), inclusive, of subdivision (a).

(f) The Medical Board of California shall adopt regulations no later than July 1, 2003, designating each specialty and subspecialty practice area as either high risk or low risk. In promulgating these regulations, the board shall consult with commercial underwriters of medical malpractice insurance companies, health care systems that self-insure physicians and surgeons, and representatives of the California medical specialty societies. The board shall utilize the carriers’ statewide data to establish the two risk categories and the averages required by subparagraph (B) of paragraph (2) of subdivision (b). Prior to issuing regulations, the board shall convene public meetings with the medical malpractice carriers, self-insurers, and specialty representatives.

(g) The Medical Board of California, the Osteopathic Medical Board of California, the California Board of Podiatric Medicine, the Physician Assistant Board shall provide each licensee, including a former licensee under subdivision (a), with a copy of the text of any proposed public disclosure authorized by this section prior to release of the disclosure to the public. The licensee shall have 10 working days from the date the board provides the copy of the proposed public disclosure to propose corrections of factual inaccuracies. Nothing in this section shall prevent the board from disclosing information to the public prior to the expiration of the 10-day period.

(h) Pursuant to subparagraph (A) of paragraph (2) of subdivision (b), the specialty or subspecialty information required by this section shall group physicians by specialty board recognized pursuant to paragraph (5) of subdivision (h) of Section 651 unless a different grouping would be more valid and the board, in its statement of reasons for its regulations, explains why the validity of the grouping would be more valid.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec. 6. Effective January 1, 2013)

803.5. Notice to Board of Filing Charging Licensee with Felony

(a) The district attorney, city attorney, or other prosecuting agency shall notify the Medical Board of California, the Osteopathic Medical Board of California, the California Board of Podiatric Medicine, the State Board of Chiropractic Examiners, the Physician Assistant Board, or other appropriate allied health board, and the clerk of the court in which the charges have been filed, of any filings against a licensee of that board charging a felony immediately upon obtaining information that the defendant is a licensee of the board. The notice shall identify the licensee and describe the crimes charged and the facts alleged. The prosecuting agency shall also notify the clerk of the court in which the action is pending that the defendant is a licensee, and the clerk shall record prominently in the file that the defendant holds a license from one of the boards described above.

(b) The clerk of the court in which a licensee of one of the boards is convicted of a crime shall, within 48 hours after the conviction, transmit a certified copy of the record of conviction to the applicable board.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec. 7. Effective January 1, 2013)

803.6. Transmittal of Felony Preliminary Hearing Transcript

(a) The clerk of the court shall transmit any felony preliminary hearing transcript concerning a defendant licensee to the Medical Board of California, the Osteopathic Medical Board of California, the California Board of Podiatric Medicine, the Physician Assistant Board, or other appropriate allied health board, as applicable, where the total length of the transcript is under 800 pages and shall notify the appropriate board of any proceeding where the transcript exceeds that length.

(b) In any case where a probation report on a licensee is prepared for a court pursuant to Section 1203 of the Penal Code, a copy of that report shall be transmitted by the probation officer to the board.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec. 8. Effective January 1, 2013)

805. Peer Review: Reports

(a) As used in this section, the following terms have the following definitions:

(1) (A) “Peer review” means both of the following:

(i) A process in which a peer review body reviews the basic qualifications, staff privileges, employment, medical outcomes, or professional conduct of licentiates to make recommendations for quality improvement and education, if necessary, in order to do either or both of the following:

(l) Determine whether a licentiate may practice or continue to practice in a health care facility, clinic, or other setting providing medical services, and, if so, to determine the parameters of that practice.

Related Laws

- (II) Assess and improve the quality of care rendered in a health care facility, clinic, or other setting providing medical services.
- (ii) Any other activities of a peer review body as specified in subparagraph (B).
- (B) "Peer review body" includes:
- (i) A medical or professional staff of any health care facility or clinic licensed under Division 2 (commencing with Section 1200) of the Health and Safety Code or of a facility certified to participate in the federal Medicare program as an ambulatory surgical center.
- (ii) A health care service plan licensed under Chapter 2.2 (commencing with Section 1340) of Division 2 of the Health and Safety Code or a disability insurer that contracts with licentiates to provide services at alternative rates of payment pursuant to Section 10133 of the Insurance Code.
- (iii) Any medical, psychological, marriage and family therapy, social work, professional clinical counselor, dental, or podiatric professional society having as members at least 25 percent of the eligible licentiates in the area in which it functions (which must include at least one county), which is not organized for profit and which has been determined to be exempt from taxes pursuant to Section 23701 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.
- (iv) A committee organized by any entity consisting of or employing more than 25 licentiates of the same class that functions for the purpose of reviewing the quality of professional care provided by members or employees of that entity.
- (2) "Licentiate" means a physician and surgeon, doctor of podiatric medicine, clinical psychologist, marriage and family therapist, clinical social worker, professional clinical counselor, dentist, or physician assistant. "Licentiate" also includes a person authorized to practice medicine pursuant to Section 2113 or 2168.
- (3) "Agency" means the relevant state licensing agency having regulatory jurisdiction over the licentiates listed in paragraph (2).
- (4) "Staff privileges" means any arrangement under which a licentiate is allowed to practice in or provide care for patients in a health facility. Those arrangements shall include, but are not limited to, full staff privileges, active staff privileges, limited staff privileges, auxiliary staff privileges, provisional staff privileges, temporary staff privileges, courtesy staff privileges, locum tenens arrangements, and contractual arrangements to provide professional services, including, but not limited to, arrangements to provide outpatient services.
- (5) "Denial or termination of staff privileges, membership, or employment" includes failure or refusal to renew a contract or to renew, extend, or reestablish any staff privileges, if the action is based on medical disciplinary cause or reason.
- (6) "Medical disciplinary cause or reason" means that aspect of a licentiate's competence or professional conduct that is reasonably likely to be detrimental to patient safety or to the delivery of patient care.
- (7) "805 report" means the written report required under subdivision (b).
- (b) The chief of staff of a medical or professional staff or other chief executive officer, medical director, or administrator of any peer review body and the chief executive officer or administrator of any licensed health care facility or clinic shall file an 805 report with the relevant agency within 15 days after the effective date on which any of the following occur as a result of an action of a peer review body:
- (1) A licentiate's application for staff privileges or membership is denied or rejected for a medical disciplinary cause or reason.
- (2) A licentiate's membership, staff privileges, or employment is terminated or revoked for a medical disciplinary cause or reason.
- (3) Restrictions are imposed, or voluntarily accepted, on staff privileges, membership, or employment for a cumulative total of 30 days or more for any 12-month period, for a medical disciplinary cause or reason.
- (c) If a licentiate takes any action listed in paragraph (1), (2), or (3) after receiving notice of a pending investigation initiated for a medical disciplinary cause or reason or after receiving notice that his or her application for membership or staff privileges is denied or will be denied for a medical disciplinary cause or reason, the chief of staff of a medical or professional staff or other chief executive officer, medical director, or administrator of any peer review body and the chief executive officer or administrator of any licensed health care facility or clinic where the licentiate is employed or has staff privileges or membership or where the licentiate applied for staff privileges or membership, or sought the renewal thereof, shall file an 805 report with the relevant agency within 15 days after the licentiate takes the action.
- (1) Resigns or takes a leave of absence from membership, staff privileges, or employment.
- (2) Withdraws or abandons his or her application for staff privileges or membership.
- (3) Withdraws or abandons his or her request for renewal of staff privileges or membership.
- (d) For purposes of filing an 805 report, the signature of at least one of the individuals indicated in subdivision (b) or (c) on the completed form shall constitute compliance with the requirement to file the report.
- (e) An 805 report shall also be filed within 15 days following the imposition of summary suspension of staff privileges, membership, or employment, if the summary suspension remains in effect for a period in excess of 14 days.
- (f) A copy of the 805 report, and a notice advising the licentiate of his or her right to submit additional statements or other information, electronically or otherwise, pursuant to Section 800, shall be sent by the peer review body to the

Related Laws

licentiate named in the report. The notice shall also advise the licentiate that information submitted electronically will be publicly disclosed to those who request the information.

The information to be reported in an 805 report shall include the name and license number of the licentiate involved, a description of the facts and circumstances of the medical disciplinary cause or reason, and any other relevant information deemed appropriate by the reporter.

A supplemental report shall also be made within 30 days following the date the licentiate is deemed to have satisfied any terms, conditions, or sanctions imposed as disciplinary action by the reporting peer review body. In performing its dissemination functions required by Section 805.5, the agency shall include a copy of a supplemental report, if any, whenever it furnishes a copy of the original 805 report.

If another peer review body is required to file an 805 report, a health care service plan is not required to file a separate report with respect to action attributable to the same medical disciplinary cause or reason. If the Medical Board of California or a licensing agency of another state revokes or suspends, without a stay, the license of a physician and surgeon, a peer review body is not required to file an 805 report when it takes an action as a result of the revocation or suspension.

(g) The reporting required by this section shall not act as a waiver of confidentiality of medical records and committee reports. The information reported or disclosed shall be kept confidential except as provided in subdivision (c) of Section 800 and Sections 803.1 and 2027, provided that a copy of the report containing the information required by this section may be disclosed as required by Section 805.5 with respect to reports received on or after January 1, 1976.

(h) The Medical Board of California, the Osteopathic Medical Board of California, and the Dental Board of California shall disclose reports as required by Section 805.5.

(i) An 805 report shall be maintained electronically by an agency for dissemination purposes for a period of three years after receipt.

(j) No person shall incur any civil or criminal liability as the result of making any report required by this section.

(k) A willful failure to file an 805 report by any person who is designated or otherwise required by law to file an 805 report is punishable by a fine not to exceed one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) per violation. The fine may be imposed in any civil or administrative action or proceeding brought by or on behalf of any agency having regulatory jurisdiction over the person regarding whom the report was or should have been filed. If the person who is designated or otherwise required to file an 805 report is a licensed physician and surgeon, the action or proceeding shall be brought by the Medical Board of California. The fine shall be paid to that agency but not expended until appropriated by the Legislature. A violation of this subdivision may constitute unprofessional conduct by the licentiate. A person who is alleged to have violated this subdivision may assert any defense available at law. As used in this subdivision, "willful" means a voluntary and intentional violation of a known legal duty.

(l) Except as otherwise provided in subdivision (k), any failure by the administrator of any peer review body, the chief executive officer or administrator of any health care facility, or any person who is designated or otherwise required by law to file an 805 report, shall be punishable by a fine that under no circumstances shall exceed fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) per violation. The fine may be imposed in any civil or administrative action or proceeding brought by or on behalf of any agency having regulatory jurisdiction over the person regarding whom the report was or should have been filed. If the person who is designated or otherwise required to file an 805 report is a licensed physician and surgeon, the action or proceeding shall be brought by the Medical Board of California. The fine shall be paid to that agency but not expended until appropriated by the Legislature. The amount of the fine imposed, not exceeding fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) per violation, shall be proportional to the severity of the failure to report and shall differ based upon written findings, including whether the failure to file caused harm to a patient or created a risk to patient safety; whether the administrator of any peer review body, the chief executive officer or administrator of any health care facility, or any person who is designated or otherwise required by law to file an 805 report exercised due diligence despite the failure to file or whether they knew or should have known that an 805 report would not be filed; and whether there has been a prior failure to file an 805 report. The amount of the fine imposed may also differ based on whether a health care facility is a small or rural hospital as defined in Section 124840 of the Health and Safety Code.

(m) A health care service plan licensed under Chapter 2.2 (commencing with Section 1340) of Division 2 of the Health and Safety Code or a disability insurer that negotiates and enters into a contract with licentiates to provide services at alternative rates of payment pursuant to Section 10133 of the Insurance Code, when determining participation with the plan or insurer, shall evaluate, on a case-by-case basis, licentiates who are the subject of an 805 report, and not automatically exclude or deselect these licentiates.

(Amended by Stats. 2012, Ch. 332, Sec. 9. Effective January 1, 2013)

810. Unprofessional Conduct: Insurance Fraud

(a) It shall constitute unprofessional conduct and grounds for disciplinary action, including suspension or revocation of a license or certificate, for a health care professional to do any of the following in connection with his or her professional activities:

(1) Knowingly present or cause to be presented any false or fraudulent claim for the payment of a loss under a contract of insurance.

(2) Knowingly prepare, make, or subscribe any writing, with intent to present or use the same, or to allow it to be presented or used in support of any false or fraudulent claim.

(b) It shall constitute cause for revocation or suspension of a license or certificate for a health care professional to engage in any conduct prohibited under Section 1871.4 of the Insurance Code or Section 549 or 550 of the Penal Code.

(c) (1) It shall constitute cause for automatic suspension of a license or certificate issued pursuant to Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 1600), Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 2000), Chapter 6.6 (commencing with Section 2900), Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 3000), or Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 4000), or pursuant to the Chiropractic Act or the Osteopathic Act, if a licensee or certificate holder has been convicted of any felony involving fraud committed by the licensee or certificate holder in conjunction with providing benefits covered by worker's compensation insurance, or has been convicted of any felony involving Medi-Cal fraud committed by the licensee or certificate holder in conjunction with the Medi-Cal program, including the Denti-Cal element of the Medi-Cal program, pursuant to Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 14000), or Chapter 8 (commencing with Section 14200), of Part 3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code. The board shall convene a disciplinary hearing to determine whether or not the license or certificate shall be suspended, revoked, or some other disposition shall be considered, including, but not limited to, revocation with the opportunity to petition for reinstatement, suspension, or other limitations on the license or certificate as the board deems appropriate.

(2) It shall constitute cause for automatic suspension and for revocation of a license or certificate issued pursuant to Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 1600), Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 2000), Chapter 6.6 (commencing with Section 2900), Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 3000), or Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 4000), or pursuant to the Chiropractic Act or the Osteopathic Act, if a licensee or certificate holder has more than one conviction of any felony arising out of separate prosecutions involving fraud committed by the licensee or certificate holder in conjunction with providing benefits covered by worker's compensation insurance, or in conjunction with the Medi-Cal program, including the Denti-Cal element of the Medi-Cal program pursuant to Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 14000), or Chapter 8 (commencing with Section 14200), of Part 3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code. The board shall convene a disciplinary hearing to revoke the license or certificate and an order of revocation shall be issued unless the board finds mitigating circumstances to order some other disposition.

(3) It is the intent of the Legislature that paragraph (2) apply to a licensee or certificate holder who has one or more convictions prior to January 1, 2004, as provided in this subdivision.

(4) Nothing in this subdivision shall preclude a board from suspending or revoking a license or certificate pursuant to any other provision of law.

(5) "Board," as used in this subdivision, means the Dental Board of California, the Medical Board of California, the Board of Psychology, the State Board of Optometry, the California State Board of Pharmacy, the Osteopathic Medical Board of California, and the State Board of Chiropractic Examiners.

(6) "More than one conviction," as used in this subdivision, means that the licensee or certificate holder has one or more convictions prior to January 1, 2004, and at least one conviction on or after that date, or the licensee or certificate holder has two or more convictions on or after January 1, 2004. However, a licensee or certificate holder who has one or more convictions prior to January 1, 2004, but who has no convictions and is currently licensed or holds a certificate after that date, does not have "more than one conviction" for the purposes of this subdivision.

(d) As used in this section, health care professional means any person licensed or certified pursuant to this division, or licensed pursuant to the Osteopathic Initiative Act, or the Chiropractic Initiative Act.

(Amended by Stats 2004, Ch. 333, Sec. 1. Effective January 1, 2005)

901. Requirements for Out-of-State Practitioners at /sponsored Free Health Care Events

(a) For purposes of this section, the following provisions apply:

(1) "Board" means the applicable healing arts board, under this division or an initiative act referred to in this division, responsible for the licensure or regulation in this state of the respective health care practitioners.

(2) "Health care practitioner" means any person who engages in acts that are subject to licensure or regulation under this division or under any initiative act referred to in this division.

(3) "Sponsored event" means an event, not to exceed 10 calendar days, administered by either a sponsoring entity or a local government, or both, through which health care is provided to the public without compensation to the health care practitioner.

Related Laws

- (4) "Sponsoring entity" means a nonprofit organization organized pursuant to Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code or a community-based organization.
- (5) "Uninsured or underinsured person" means a person who does not have health care coverage, including private coverage or coverage through a program funded in whole or in part by a governmental entity, or a person who has health care coverage, but the coverage is not adequate to obtain those health care services offered by the health care practitioner under this section.
- (b) A health care practitioner licensed or certified in good standing in another state, district, or territory of the United States who offers or provides health care services for which he or she is licensed or certified is exempt from the requirement for licensure if all of the following requirements are met:
- (1) Prior to providing those services, he or she does all of the following:
- (A) Obtains authorization from the board to participate in the sponsored event after submitting to the board a copy of his or her valid license or certificate from each state in which he or she holds licensure or certification and a photographic identification issued by one of the states in which he or she holds licensure or certification. The board shall notify the sponsoring entity, within 20 calendar days of receiving a request for authorization, whether that request is approved or denied, provided that, if the board receives a request for authorization less than 20 days prior to the date of the sponsored event, the board shall make reasonable efforts to notify the sponsoring entity whether that request is approved or denied prior to the date of that sponsored event.
- (B) Satisfies the following requirements:
- (i) The health care practitioner has not committed any act or been convicted of a crime constituting grounds for denial of licensure or registration under Section 480 and is in good standing in each state in which he or she holds licensure or certification.
- (ii) The health care practitioner has the appropriate education and experience to participate in a sponsored event, as determined by the board.
- (iii) The health care practitioner shall agree to comply with all applicable practice requirements set forth in this division and the regulations adopted pursuant to this division.
- (C) Submits to the board, on a form prescribed by the board, a request for authorization to practice without a license, and pays a fee, in an amount determined by the board by regulation, which shall be available, upon appropriation, to cover the cost of developing the authorization process and processing the request.
- (2) The services are provided under all of the following circumstances:
- (A) To uninsured or underinsured persons.
- (B) On a short-term voluntary basis, not to exceed a 10-calendar-day period per sponsored event.
- (C) In association with a sponsoring entity that complies with subdivision (d).
- (D) Without charge to the recipient or to a third party on behalf of the recipient.
- (c) The board may deny a health care practitioner authorization to practice without a license if the health care practitioner fails to comply with this section or for any act that would be grounds for denial of an application for licensure.
- (d) A sponsoring entity seeking to provide, or arrange for the provision of, health care services under this section shall do both of the following:
- (1) Register with each applicable board under this division for which an out-of-state health care practitioner is participating in the sponsored event by completing a registration form that shall include all of the following:
- (A) The name of the sponsoring entity.
- (B) The name of the principal individual or individuals who are the officers or organizational officials responsible for the operation of the sponsoring entity.
- (C) The address, including street, city, ZIP Code, and county, of the sponsoring entity's principal office and each individual listed pursuant to subparagraph (B).
- (D) The telephone number for the principal office of the sponsoring entity and each individual listed pursuant to subparagraph (B).
- (E) Any additional information required by the board.
- (2) Provide the information listed in paragraph (1) to the county health department of the county in which the health care services will be provided, along with any additional information that may be required by that department.
- (e) The sponsoring entity shall notify the board and the county health department described in paragraph (2) of subdivision (d) in writing of any change to the information required under subdivision (d) within 30 calendar days of the change.
- (f) Within 15 calendar days of the provision of health care services pursuant to this section, the sponsoring entity shall file a report with the board and the county health department of the county in which the health care services were provided. This report shall contain the date, place, type, and general description of the care provided, along with a listing of the health care practitioners who participated in providing that care.
- (g) The sponsoring entity shall maintain a list of health care practitioners associated with the provision of health care services under this section. The sponsoring entity shall maintain a copy of each health care practitioner's current

Related Laws

license or certification and shall require each health care practitioner to attest in writing that his or her license or certificate is not suspended or revoked pursuant to disciplinary proceedings in any jurisdiction. The sponsoring entity shall maintain these records for a period of at least five years following the provision of health care services under this section and shall, upon request, furnish those records to the board or any county health department.

(h) A contract of liability insurance issued, amended, or renewed in this state on or after January 1, 2011, shall not exclude coverage of a health care practitioner or a sponsoring entity that provides, or arranges for the provision of, health care services under this section, provided that the practitioner or entity complies with this section.

(i) Subdivision (b) shall not be construed to authorize a health care practitioner to render care outside the scope of practice authorized by his or her license or certificate or this division.

(j) (1) The board may terminate authorization for a health care practitioner to provide health care services pursuant to this section for failure to comply with this section, any applicable practice requirement set forth in this division, any regulations adopted pursuant to this division, or for any act that would be grounds for discipline if done by a licensee of that board.

(2) The board shall provide both the sponsoring entity and the health care practitioner with a written notice of termination including the basis for that termination. The health care practitioner may, within 30 days after the date of the receipt of notice of termination, file a written appeal to the board. The appeal shall include any documentation the health care practitioner wishes to present to the board.

(3) A health care practitioner whose authorization to provide health care services pursuant to this section has been terminated shall not provide health care services pursuant to this section unless and until a subsequent request for authorization has been approved by the board. A health care practitioner who provides health care services in violation of this paragraph shall be deemed to be practicing health care in violation of the applicable provisions of this division, and be subject to any applicable administrative, civil, or criminal fines, penalties, and other sanctions provided in this division.

(k) The provisions of this section are severable. If any provision of this section or its application is held invalid, that invalidity shall not affect other provisions or applications that can be given effect without the invalid provision or application.

(l) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2018, and as of that date is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, that is enacted before January 1, 2018, deletes or extends that date.

(Amended by Stats. 2013, Ch. 111, Sec. 1. Effective January 1, 2014. Repealed as of January 1, 2018, by its own provisions.)

2021. Directory/Reporting Address Change

(a) If the board publishes a directory pursuant to Section 112, it may require persons licensed pursuant to this chapter to furnish any information as it may deem necessary to enable it to compile the directory.

(b) Each licensee shall report to the board each and every change of address within 30 days after each change, giving both the old and new address. If an address reported to the board at the time of application for licensure or subsequently is a post office box, the applicant shall also provide the board with a street address. If another address is the licensee's address of record, he or she may request that the second address not be disclosed to the public.

(c) Each licensee shall report to the board each and every change of name within 30 days after each change, giving both the old and new names.

(d) Each applicant and licensee who has an electronic mail address shall report to the board that electronic mail address no later than July 1, 2014. The electronic mail address shall be considered confidential and not subject to public disclosure.

(e) The board shall annually send an electronic notice to each applicant and licensee that requests confirmation from the applicant or licensee that his or her electronic mail address is current.

(Amended by Stats. 2013, Ch. 515, Sec. 9. Effective January 1, 2014)

2023.5. Review of Use of Laser or Intense Light Pulse Devices

(a) The board, in conjunction with the Board of Registered Nursing, and in consultation with the Physician Assistant Committee and professionals in the field, shall review issues and problems surrounding the use of laser or intense light pulse devices for elective cosmetic procedures by physicians and surgeons, nurses, and physician assistants. The review shall include, but need not be limited to, all of the following:

(1) The appropriate level of physician supervision needed.

(2) The appropriate level of training to ensure competency.

(3) Guidelines for standardized procedures and protocols that address, at a minimum, all of the following:

(A) Patient selection.

(B) Patient education, instruction, and informed consent.

(C) Use of topical agents.

(D) Procedures to be followed in the event of complications or side effects from the treatment.

(E) Procedures governing emergency and urgent care situations.

2052. “Unlawful Practice of Medicine” Defined

(a) Notwithstanding Section 146, any person who practices or attempts to practice, or who advertises or holds himself or herself out as practicing, any system or mode of treating the sick or afflicted in this state, or who diagnoses, treats, operates for, or prescribes for any ailment, blemish, deformity, disease, disfigurement, disorder, injury, or other physical or mental condition of any person, without having at the time of so doing a valid, unrevoked, or unsuspended certificate as provided in this chapter or without being authorized to perform the act pursuant to a certificate obtained in accordance with some other provision of law is guilty of a public offense, punishable by a fine not exceeding ten thousand dollars (\$10,000), by imprisonment in the state prison, by imprisonment in a county jail not exceeding one year, or by both the fine and either imprisonment.

(b) Any person who conspires with or aids or abets another to commit any act described in subdivision (a) is guilty of a public offense, subject to the punishment described in that subdivision.

(c) The remedy provided in this section shall not preclude any other remedy provided by law.

(Amended by Stats. 2011, Ch. 15, Sec. 11. Effective April 4, 2011. Operative October 1, 2011, by Sec. 636 of Ch. 15, as amended by Stats. 2011, Ch. 39, Sec. 68)

2054. Unlawful Representation as a Physician

(a) Any person who uses in any sign, business card, or letterhead, or, in an advertisement, the words “doctor” or “physician,” the letters or prefix “Dr.,” the initials “M.D.,” or any other terms or letters indicating or implying that he or she is a physician and surgeon, physician, surgeon, or practitioner under the terms of this or any other law, or that he or she is entitled to practice hereunder, or who represents or holds himself or herself out as a physician and surgeon, physician, surgeon, or practitioner under the terms of this or any other law, without having at the time of so doing a valid, unrevoked, and unsuspended certificate as a physician and surgeon under this chapter, is guilty of a misdemeanor.

(b) A holder of a valid, unrevoked, and unsuspended certificate to practice podiatric medicine may use the phrases “doctor of podiatric medicine,” “doctor of podiatry,” and “podiatric doctor,” or the initials “D.P.M.,” and shall not be in violation of subdivision (a).

(c) Notwithstanding subdivision (a), any of the following persons may use the words “doctor” or “physician,” the letters or prefix “Dr.,” or the initials “M.D.”:

(1) A graduate of a medical school approved or recognized by the board while enrolled in a postgraduate training program approved by the board.

(2) A graduate of a medical school who does not have a certificate as a physician and surgeon under this chapter if he or she meets all of the following requirements:

(A) If issued a license to practice medicine in any jurisdiction, has not had that license revoked or suspended by any jurisdiction.

(B) Does not otherwise hold himself or herself out as a physician and surgeon entitled to practice medicine in this state except to the extent authorized by this chapter.

(C) Does not engage in any of the acts prohibited by Section 2060.

(3) A person authorized to practice medicine under Section 2111 or 2113 subject to the limitations set forth in those sections.

(Amended by Stats. 2015, Ch. 426, Sec. 16. Effective January 1, 2016.)

2069. Medical Assistants

(a) (1) Notwithstanding any other law, a medical assistant may administer medication only by intradermal, subcutaneous, or intramuscular injections and perform skin tests and additional technical supportive services upon the specific authorization and supervision of a licensed physician and surgeon or a licensed podiatrist. A medical assistant may also perform all these tasks and services upon the specific authorization of a physician assistant, a nurse practitioner, or a certified nurse-midwife.

(2) The supervising physician and surgeon may, at his or her discretion, in consultation with the nurse practitioner, certified nurse-midwife, or physician assistant, provide written instructions to be followed by a medical assistant in the performance of tasks or supportive services. These written instructions may provide that the supervisory function for the medical assistant for these tasks or supportive services may be delegated to the nurse practitioner, certified nurse-midwife, or physician assistant within the standardized procedures or protocol, and that tasks may be performed when the supervising physician and surgeon is not onsite, if either of the following apply:

(A) The nurse practitioner or certified nurse-midwife is functioning pursuant to standardized procedures, as defined by Section 2725, or protocol. The standardized procedures or protocol, including instructions for specific authorizations, shall be developed and approved by the supervising physician and surgeon and the nurse practitioner or certified nurse-midwife.

Related Laws

(B) The physician assistant is functioning pursuant to regulated services defined in Section 3502, including instructions for specific authorizations, and is approved to do so by the supervising physician and surgeon.

(b) As used in this section and Sections 2070 and 2071, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Medical assistant" means a person who may be unlicensed, who performs basic administrative, clerical, and technical supportive services in compliance with this section and Section 2070 for a licensed physician and surgeon or a licensed podiatrist, or group thereof, for a medical or podiatry corporation, for a physician assistant, a nurse practitioner, or a certified nurse-midwife as provided in subdivision (a), or for a health care service plan, who is at least 18 years of age, and who has had at least the minimum amount of hours of appropriate training pursuant to standards established by the board. The medical assistant shall be issued a certificate by the training institution or instructor indicating satisfactory completion of the required training. A copy of the certificate shall be retained as a record by each employer of the medical assistant.

(2) "Specific authorization" means a specific written order prepared by the supervising physician and surgeon or the supervising podiatrist, or the physician assistant, the nurse practitioner, or the certified nurse-midwife as provided in subdivision (a), authorizing the procedures to be performed on a patient, which shall be placed in the patient's medical record, or a standing order prepared by the supervising physician and surgeon or the supervising podiatrist, or the physician assistant, the nurse practitioner, or the certified nurse-midwife as provided in subdivision (a), authorizing the procedures to be performed, the duration of which shall be consistent with accepted medical practice. A notation of the standing order shall be placed on the patient's medical record.

(3) "Supervision" means the supervision of procedures authorized by this section by the following practitioners, within the scope of their respective practices, who shall be physically present in the treatment facility during the performance of those procedures:

(A) A licensed physician and surgeon.

(B) A licensed podiatrist.

(C) A physician assistant, nurse practitioner, or certified nurse-midwife as provided in subdivision (a).

(4)(A) "Technical supportive services" means simple routine medical tasks and procedures that may be safely performed by a medical assistant who has limited training and who functions under the supervision of a licensed physician and surgeon or a licensed podiatrist, or a physician assistant, a nurse practitioner, or a certified nurse-midwife as provided in subdivision (a).

(B) Notwithstanding any other law, in a facility licensed by the California State Board of Pharmacy under Section 4180 or 4190, other than a facility operated by the state, "technical supportive services" also includes handing to a patient a prepackaged prescription drug, excluding a controlled substance, that is labeled in compliance with Section 4170 and all other applicable state and federal laws and ordered by a licensed physician and surgeon, a licensed podiatrist, a physician assistant, a nurse practitioner, or a certified nurse-midwife in accordance with subdivision (a). In every instance, prior to handing the medication to a patient pursuant to this subparagraph, the properly labeled and prepackaged prescription drug shall have the patient's name affixed to the package and a licensed physician and surgeon, a licensed podiatrist, a physician assistant, a nurse practitioner, or a certified nurse-midwife shall verify that it is the correct medication and dosage for that specific patient and shall provide the appropriate patient consultation regarding use of the drug.

(c) Nothing in this section shall be construed as authorizing any of the following:

(1) The licensure of medical assistants.

(2) The administration of local anesthetic agents by a medical assistant.

(3) The board to adopt any regulations that violate the prohibitions on diagnosis or treatment in Section 2052.

(4) A medical assistant to perform any clinical laboratory test or examination for which he or she is not authorized by Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 1200).

(5) A nurse practitioner, certified nurse-midwife, or physician assistant to be a laboratory director of a clinical laboratory, as those terms are defined in paragraph (8) of subdivision (a) of Section 1206 and subdivision (a) of Section 1209.

(d) A nurse practitioner, certified nurse-midwife, or physician assistant shall not authorize a medical assistant to perform any clinical laboratory test or examination for which the medical assistant is not authorized by Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 1200). A violation of this subdivision constitutes unprofessional conduct.

(e) Notwithstanding any other law, a medical assistant shall not be employed for inpatient care in a licensed general acute care hospital, as defined in subdivision (a) of Section 1250 of the Health and Safety Code.

(Amended by Stats. 2014, Ch. 333, Sec. 1. Effective January 1, 2015.)

2070. Medical Assistants- Venipuncture

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a medical assistant may perform venipuncture or skin puncture for the purposes of withdrawing blood upon specific authorization and under the supervision of a licensed physician and surgeon or a licensed podiatrist, or a physician assistant, a nurse practitioner, or a nurse-midwife as provided in subdivision (a) of Section 2069, if prior thereto the medical assistant has had at least the minimum amount of hours of

Related Laws

appropriate training pursuant to standards established by the Division of Licensing. The medical assistant shall be issued a certificate by the training institution or instructor indicating satisfactory completion of the training required. A copy of the certificate shall be retained as a record by each employer of the medical assistant.

(Amended by Stats 2001, Ch. 358, Sec. 3. Effective January 1, 2002)

2234. "Unprofessional Conduct" Defined

The board shall take action against any licensee who is charged with unprofessional conduct. In addition to other provisions of this article, unprofessional conduct includes, but is not limited to, the following:

- (a) Violating or attempting to violate, directly or indirectly, assisting in or abetting the violation of, or conspiring to violate any provision of this chapter.
- (b) Gross negligence.
- (c) Repeated negligent acts. To be repeated, there must be two or more negligent acts or omissions. An initial negligent act or omission followed by a separate and distinct departure from the applicable standard of care shall constitute repeated negligent acts.
 - (1) An initial negligent diagnosis followed by an act or omission medically appropriate for that negligent diagnosis of the patient shall constitute a single negligent act.
 - (2) When the standard of care requires a change in the diagnosis, act, or omission that constitutes the negligent act described in paragraph (1), including, but not limited to, a reevaluation of the diagnosis or a change in treatment, and the licensee's conduct departs from the applicable standard of care, each departure constitutes a separate and distinct breach of the standard of care.
- (d) Incompetence.
- (e) The commission of any act involving dishonesty or corruption which is substantially related to the qualifications, functions, or duties of a physician and surgeon.
- (f) Any action or conduct which would have warranted the denial of a certificate.
- (g) The practice of medicine from this state into another state or country without meeting the legal requirements of that state or country for the practice of medicine. Section 2314 shall not apply to this subdivision. This subdivision shall become operative upon the implementation of the proposed registration program described in Section 2052.5.
- (h) The repeated failure by a certificate holder, in the absence of good cause, to attend and participate in an interview scheduled by the mutual agreement of the certificate holder and the board. This subdivision shall only apply to a certificate holder who is the subject of an investigation by the board.

(Amended by Stats 2013, Ch. 399, Sec. 2. Effective January 1, 2014)

2234.1. Physician and Surgeons: Alternative or Complementary Medicine

(a) A physician and surgeon shall not be subject to discipline pursuant to subdivision (b), (c), or (d) of Section 2234 solely on the basis that the treatment or advice he or she rendered to a patient is alternative or complementary medicine, including the treatment of persistent Lyme Disease, if that treatment or advice meets all of the following requirements:

- (1) It is provided after informed consent and a good-faith prior examination of the patient, and medical indication exists for the treatment or advice, or it is provided for health or well-being.
 - (2) It is provided after the physician and surgeon has given the patient information concerning conventional treatment and describing the education, experience, and credentials of the physician and surgeon related to the alternative or complementary medicine that he or she practices.
 - (3) In the case of alternative or complementary medicine, it does not cause a delay in, or discourage traditional diagnosis of, a condition of the patient.
 - (4) It does not cause death or serious bodily injury to the patient.
- (b) For purposes of this section, "alternative or complementary medicine," means those health care methods of diagnosis, treatment, or healing that are not generally used but that provide a reasonable potential for therapeutic gain in a patient's medical condition that is not outweighed by the risk of the health care method.
- (c) Since the National Institute of Medicine has reported that it can take up to 17 years for a new best practice to reach the average physician and surgeon, it is prudent to give attention to new developments not only in general medical care but in the actual treatment of specific diseases, particularly those that are not yet broadly recognized in California.

(Amended by Stats. 2005, Ch. 621, Sec. 28.5. Effective January 1, 2006)

2236. Conviction of a Crime

(a) The conviction of any offense substantially related to the qualifications, functions, or duties of a physician and surgeon constitutes unprofessional conduct within the meaning of this chapter. The record of conviction shall be conclusive evidence only of the fact that the conviction occurred.

(b) The district attorney, city attorney, or other prosecuting agency shall notify the Division of Medical Quality of the pendency of an action against a licensee charging a felony or misdemeanor immediately upon obtaining information

Related Laws

that the defendant is a licensee. The notice shall identify the licensee and describe the crimes charged and the facts alleged. The prosecuting agency shall also notify the clerk of the court in which the action is pending that the defendant is a licensee, and the clerk shall record prominently in the file that the defendant holds a license as a physician and surgeon.

(c) The clerk of the court in which a licensee is convicted of a crime shall, within 48 hours after the conviction, transmit a certified copy of the record of conviction to the board. The division may inquire into the circumstances surrounding the commission of a crime in order to fix the degree of discipline or to determine if the conviction is of an offense substantially related to the qualifications, functions, or duties of a physician and surgeon.

(d) A plea or verdict of guilty or a conviction after a plea of nolo contendere is deemed to be a conviction within the meaning of this section and Section 2236.1. The record of conviction shall be conclusive evidence of the fact that the conviction occurred.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 1206, Sec. 19. Effective January 1, 1995)

2241. Prescribing to Addicts

(a) A physician and surgeon may prescribe, dispense, or administer prescription drugs, including prescription controlled substances, to an addict under his or her treatment for a purpose other than maintenance on, or detoxification from, prescription drugs or controlled substances.

(b) A physician and surgeon may prescribe, dispense, or administer prescription drugs or prescription controlled substances to an addict for purposes of maintenance on, or detoxification from, prescription drugs or controlled substances only as set forth in subdivision (c) or in Sections 11215, 11217, 11217.5, 11218, 11219, and 11220 of the Health and Safety Code. Nothing in this subdivision shall authorize a physician and surgeon to prescribe, dispense, or administer dangerous drugs or controlled substances to a person he or she knows or reasonably believes is using or will use the drugs or substances for a nonmedical purpose.

(c) Notwithstanding subdivision (a), prescription drugs or controlled substances may also be administered or applied by a physician and surgeon, or by a registered nurse acting under his or her instruction and supervision, under the following circumstances:

(1) Emergency treatment of a patient whose addiction is complicated by the presence of incurable disease, acute accident, illness, or injury, or the infirmities attendant upon age.

(2) Treatment of addicts in state-licensed institutions where the patient is kept under restraint and control, or in city or county jails or state prisons.

(3) Treatment of addicts as provided for by Section 11217.5 of the Health and Safety Code.

(d)(1) For purposes of this section and Section 2241.5, "addict" means a person whose actions are characterized by craving in combination with one or more of the following:

(A) Impaired control over drug use.

(B) Compulsive use.

(C) Continued use despite harm.

(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), a person whose drug-seeking behavior is primarily due to the inadequate control of pain is not an addict within the meaning of this section or Section 2241.5.

(Amended by Stats. 2006, Ch. 350, Sec. 3. Effective January 1, 2007)

2241.5. Intractable Pain Treatment Act

(a) A physician and surgeon may prescribe for, or dispense or administer to, a person under his or her treatment for a medical condition dangerous drugs or prescription controlled substances for the treatment of pain or a condition causing pain, including, but not limited to, intractable pain.

(b) No physician and surgeon shall be subject to disciplinary action for prescribing, dispensing, or administering dangerous drugs or prescription controlled substances in accordance with this section.

(c) This section shall not affect the power of the board to take any action described in Section 2227 against a physician and surgeon who does any of the following:

(1) Violates subdivision (b), (c), or (d) of Section 2234 regarding gross negligence, repeated negligent acts, or incompetence.

(2) Violates Section 2241 regarding treatment of an addict.

(3) Violates Section 2242 or 2525.3 regarding performing an appropriate prior examination and the existence of a medical indication for prescribing, dispensing, or furnishing dangerous drugs or recommending medical cannabis.

(4) Violates Section 2242.1 regarding prescribing on the Internet.

(5) Fails to keep complete and accurate records of purchases and disposals of substances listed in the California Uniform Controlled Substances Act (Division 10 (commencing with Section 11000) of the Health and Safety Code) or controlled substances scheduled in the federal Comprehensive Drug Abuse Prevention and Control Act of 1970 (21 U.S.C. Sec. 801 et seq.), or pursuant to the federal Comprehensive Drug Abuse Prevention and Control Act of 1970. A physician and surgeon shall keep records of his or her purchases and disposals of these controlled substances or

Related Laws

dangerous drugs, including the date of purchase, the date and records of the sale or disposal of the drugs by the physician and surgeon, the name and address of the person receiving the drugs, and the reason for the disposal or the dispensing of the drugs to the person, and shall otherwise comply with all state recordkeeping requirements for controlled substances.

(6) Writes false or fictitious prescriptions for controlled substances listed in the California Uniform Controlled Substances Act or scheduled in the federal Comprehensive Drug Abuse Prevention and Control Act of 1970.

(7) Prescribes, administers, or dispenses in violation of this chapter, or in violation of Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 11150) or Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 11210) of Division 10 of the Health and Safety Code.

(d) A physician and surgeon shall exercise reasonable care in determining whether a particular patient or condition, or the complexity of a patient's treatment, including, but not limited to, a current or recent pattern of drug abuse, requires consultation with, or referral to, a more qualified specialist.

(e) Nothing in this section shall prohibit the governing body of a hospital from taking disciplinary actions against a physician and surgeon pursuant to Sections 809.05, 809.4, and 809.5.

(Amended by Stats. 2015, Ch. 719, Sec. 3. Effective January 1, 2016.)

2242. Prescribing Without Prior Examination

(a) Prescribing, dispensing, or furnishing dangerous drugs as defined in Section 4022 without a good faith prior examination and medical indication therefore, constitutes unprofessional conduct.

(b) No licensee shall be found to have committed unprofessional conduct within the meaning of this section if, at the time the drugs were prescribed, dispensed, or furnished, any of the following applies:

(1) The licensee was a designated physician and surgeon or podiatrist serving in the absence of the patient's physician and surgeon or podiatrist, as the case may be, and if the drugs were prescribed, dispensed, or furnished only as necessary to maintain the patient until the return of his or her practitioner, but in any case no longer than 72 hours.

(2) The licensee transmitted the order for the drugs to a registered nurse or to a licensed vocational nurse in an inpatient facility, and if both of the following conditions exist:

(A) The practitioner had consulted with the registered nurse or licensed vocational nurse who had reviewed the patient's records.

(B) The practitioner was designated as the practitioner to serve in the absence of the patient's physician and surgeon or podiatrist, as the case may be.

(3) The licensee was a designated practitioner serving in the absence of the patient's physician and surgeon or podiatrist, as the case may be, and was in possession of or had utilized the patient's records and ordered the renewal of a medically indicated prescription for an amount not exceeding the original prescription in strength or amount or for more than one refilling.

(4) The licensee was acting in accordance with Section 120582 of the Health and Safety Code.

(Amended by Stats. 2006, Ch. 350, Sec. 6. Effective January 1, 2007)

2250. Failure to Comply With Requirements for Sterilization

The willful failure to comply with the requirements of Article 6 (commencing with Section 14191) of Chapter 7 of Part 3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code and the regulations promulgated there under, relating to informed consent for sterilization procedures, constitutes unprofessional conduct.

(Added by Stats. 1980, Ch. 1313, Sec. 2)

2252. Violation of Laws Relating to Cancer Treatment

The violation of Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 109250) of Part 4 of Division 104 of the Health and Safety Code, or any violation of an injunction or cease and desist order issued under those provisions, relating to the treatment of cancer, constitutes unprofessional conduct.

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 1023, Sec. 6. Effective September 29, 1996)

2253. Laws Relating to Criminal Abortions

(a) Failure to comply with the Reproductive Privacy Act (Article 2.5 (commencing with Section 123460) of Chapter 2 of Part 2 of Division 106 of the Health and Safety Code) constitutes unprofessional conduct.

(b)(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), a person is subject to Section 2052 if he or she performs an abortion, at the time of so doing, does not have a valid, unrevoked, and unsuspended license to practice as a physician and surgeon.

(2) A person shall not be subject to Section 2052 if he or she performs an abortion by medication or aspiration techniques in the first trimester of pregnancy, and at the time of so doing, has a valid, unrevoked, and unsuspended license or certificate obtained in accordance with the Nursing Practice Act (Chapter 6 (commencing with Section 2700)) or the Physician Assistant Practice Act (Chapter 7.7 (commencing with Section 3500)), that authorizes him or her to perform the functions necessary for an abortion by medication or aspiration techniques.

Related Laws

(c) In order to perform an abortion by aspiration techniques pursuant to paragraph (2) of subdivision (b), a person shall comply with Section 2725.4 or 3502.4.

(Amended by Stats. 2013, Ch. 662, Sec. 1. Effective January 1, 2014)

2254. Violation of Laws Relating to Research on Aborted Products

The violation of Section 123440 of the Health and Safety Code, relating to research on aborted products of human conception, constitutes unprofessional conduct.

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 1023, Sec. 8. Effective September 26, 1996)

2255. Violation of Laws Relating to Patient Referrals

The violation of any provision of Chapter 2.3 (commencing with Section 1400) of Division 2 of the Health and Safety Code, relating to the unlawful referral of patients to extended care facilities, constitutes unprofessional conduct.

(Added by Stats. 1980, Ch. 1313, Sec. 2)

2256. Violation of Laws Relating to Patient Rights

Any intentional violation of Sections 5326.2 to 5326.8, inclusive, of the Welfare and Institutions Code, relating to the rights of involuntarily confined inpatients, constitutes unprofessional conduct.

(Added by Stats. 1980, Ch. 1313, Sec. 2)

2257. Violation of Laws Relating to Informed Consent for Breast Cancer Treatment

The violation of Section 109275 of the Health and Safety Code, relating to informed consent for the treatment of breast cancer, constitutes unprofessional conduct.

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 1023, Sec. 9. Effective September 29, 1996)

2258. Violation of Laws Relating to the Use of Laetrile

The violation of Section 1708.5 of the Health and Safety Code, relating to the use of laetrile or amygdalin with respect to cancer therapy, constitutes unprofessional conduct.

(Added by Stats. 1980, Ch. 1313, Sec. 2.9)

2259. Cosmetic Implant Act of 1992: Silicone Implants

(a) A physician and surgeon shall give each patient a copy of the standardized written summary, as developed pursuant to subdivision (e), describing silicone implants used in cosmetic, plastic, reconstructive, or similar surgery, before the physician and surgeon performs the surgery. A physician and surgeon may substitute, in place of the standardized written summary for silicone implants, written information authorized for use by the federal Food and Drug Administration prepared by the manufacturer based upon the physician package insert. The furnishing of a copy of the standardized written summary or written information shall constitute compliance with the requirements of this section.

(b) Prior to performance of surgery, the physician and surgeon shall note on the patient's chart that he or she has given the patient the standardized written summary or written information required by this section.

(c) The failure of a physician and surgeon to comply with this section constitutes unprofessional conduct. The provision of the standardized written summary or written information shall not alter, diminish, or modify existing duties of physicians and surgeons, including duties relating to informed consent. However, no physician and surgeon shall be liable as a distributor of a standardized written summary or written information alleged to contain erroneous or incomplete information.

(d) The facility where the surgery is performed shall not be responsible for enforcement of, or verification of, compliance with the requirements of this section.

(e) If the State Department of Health Services determines that the federal Food and Drug Administration has not authorized written information on silicone implants intended for the layperson, the state department shall develop a standardized written summary to inform the patient of the risks and possible side effects of silicone implants as used in cosmetic, plastic, reconstructive, or similar surgery. In developing these summaries, the state department shall do all of the following:

(1) Use only language that is simple and readily understood by a layperson.

(2) Include a disclaimer that the state in no way endorses any procedures, nor does the state claim to provide an exhaustive analysis of all the potential benefits or risks associated with any procedure.

(3) Provide only information approved by the federal Food and Drug Administration.

(f) The State Department of Health Services shall update the written summary described in subdivision (e) as determined necessary by the state department to protect the public health and safety.

(g) The Medical Board of California shall publish the standardized written summaries prepared pursuant to subdivision (e), and shall distribute copies of the summaries, upon request, to physicians and surgeons. The Medical Board of

Related Laws

California shall make the summaries available for a fee not exceeding, in the aggregate, the actual costs to the State Department of Health Services and the Medical Board of California for developing, updating, publishing, and distributing the summaries. Physicians and surgeons performing surgical procedures described in subdivision (a) shall purchase the summaries from the Medical Board of California for distribution to their patients, as required in this section. Any person or entity may purchase the summaries if he, she, or it desires. The Medical Board of California shall fund the State Department of Health Services for the actual cost of developing and updating the summaries incurred by the State Department of Health Services, through an interagency agreement entered into between the Medical Board of California and the State Department of Health Services for that purpose.

The Medical Board of California and the State Department of Health Services may distribute the written information described in subdivision (a) if a manufacturer of silicone implants provides the board and state department with a sufficient number of copies of this information, as determined by the state department.

(h) Section 2314 shall not apply to this section.

(i) For purposes of this section, "silicone implant" means any implant containing silicone, including implants using a silicone gel or silicone shell. This definition includes implants using a saline solution with a silicone shell.

(j) A physician and surgeon shall not be responsible for complying with this section until the written summaries are published pursuant to subdivision (g).

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 1140, Sec. 1. Effective January 1, 1993)

2259.5. Cosmetic Implant Act of 1992: Collagen Injections

(a) A physician and surgeon shall give each patient a copy of the standardized written summary, as developed pursuant to subdivision (e), describing collagen injections used in cosmetic, plastic, reconstructive, or similar surgery, before the physician and surgeon performs the surgery. A physician and surgeon may substitute, in place of the standardized written summary for collagen injections, written information authorized for use by the federal Food and Drug Administration prepared by the manufacturer based upon the physician package insert. The furnishing of a copy of the standardized written summary or written information shall constitute compliance with the requirements of this section.

(b) Prior to the performance of surgery, the physician and surgeon shall note on the patient's chart that he or she has given the patient the standardized written summary or written information required by this section.

(c) The failure of a physician and surgeon to comply with this section constitutes unprofessional conduct. The provision of the standardized written summary or written information shall not alter, diminish, or modify existing duties relating to informed consent. However, no physician and surgeon shall be liable as a distributor of a standardized written summary or written information alleged to contain erroneous or incomplete information.

(d) The facility where the surgery is performed shall not be responsible for enforcement of, or verification of, compliance with the requirements of this section.

(e) If the State Department of Health Services determines that the federal Food and Drug Administration has not authorized written information intended for the layperson on collagen injections used in cosmetic, plastic, reconstructive, or similar surgery, the state department shall develop a standardized written summary to inform the patient of the risks and possible side effects of collagen injections as used in cosmetic, plastic, reconstructive, or similar surgery. In developing this summary, the state department shall do all of the following:

(1) Use only language that is simple and readily understood by a layperson.

(2) Include a disclaimer that the state in no way endorses any procedure, nor does the state claim to provide an exhaustive analysis of all the potential benefits or risks associated with any procedure.

(3) Identify the type of animal used to produce the collagen and identify the situations where the federal Food and Drug Administration has given its approval for the procedure.

(4) Provide only information approved by the federal Food and Drug Administration.

(f) The State Department of Health Services shall update the written summary described in subdivision (e) as determined necessary by the state department to protect the public health and safety.

(g) The Medical Board of California shall publish the standardized written summary prepared pursuant to subdivision (e) and shall distribute copies of the summary, upon request, to physicians and surgeons. The Medical Board of California shall make the summary available for a fee not exceeding, in the aggregate, the actual costs to the State Department of Health Services and the Medical Board of California for developing, updating, publishing, and distributing the summary. A physician and surgeon performing surgical procedures described in subdivision (a) shall purchase the summary from the Medical Board of California for distribution to his or her patients, as required in this section. Any person or entity may purchase the summary if he, she, or it desires. The Medical Board of California shall fund the State Department of Health Services for the actual cost of developing and updating the summary incurred by the State Department of Health Services, through an interagency agreement entered into between the Medical Board of California and the State Department of Health Services.

Related Laws

The Medical Board of California and the State Department of Health Services may distribute the written information described in subdivision (a) if a manufacturer of collagen provides the board and state department with a sufficient number of copies of this information, as determined by the state department.

(h) Section 2314 shall not apply to this section.

(i) For purposes of this section, "collagen" includes, but is not limited to, any substance derived from animal protein, or combined with animal protein, that is implanted into the body for purposes of cosmetic, plastic, reconstructive, or similar surgery. However, "collagen" does not include absorbable gelatin medical devices intended for application to bleeding surfaces as a hemostatic or any other medical device used for purposes other than beautifying, promoting attractiveness, or altering the appearance of any part of the human body.

(j) A physician and surgeon shall not be responsible for complying with this section until the written summary is published pursuant to subdivision (g).

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 1140, Sec. 2. Effective January 1, 1993)

2259.7. Extraction and Postoperative Care Standards

The Medical Board of California shall adopt extraction and postoperative care standards in regard to body liposuction procedures performed by a physician and surgeon outside of a general acute care hospital, as defined in Section 1250 of the Health and Safety Code. In adopting those regulations, the Medical Board of California shall take into account the most current clinical and scientific information available. A violation of those extraction and postoperative care standards constitutes unprofessional conduct.

(Added by Stats. 1999, Ch. 631, Sec. 4. Effective January 1, 2000)

2260. Informed Consent: Transfer of Sperm or Ova

(a) A physician and surgeon who removes sperm or ova from a patient shall, before the sperm or ova are used for a purpose other than reimplantation in the same patient or implantation in the spouse of the patient, obtain the written consent of the patient as provided in subdivision (b).

(b) The consent required by subdivision (a) shall conform to all of the following requirements:

(1) The consent shall be in writing and shall contain the following statement: I (name of donor) do hereby donate (type and number, if applicable, of sperm or ova), to (name of clinic or other donee) for (specify purpose).

(2) The consent shall contain a statement by the donor that specifies the disposition of any unused donated material.

(3) The consent shall be signed by the patient and by the physician and surgeon who removes the sperm or ova.

(4) The physician and surgeon shall retain the original consent in the medical record of the patient and give a copy of the consent to the patient.

(5) The consent shall contain a notification to the patient that the written consent is an important document that should be retained with other vital records.

(6) If the procedure to remove the sperm or ova is performed in a hospital, the physician and surgeon shall provide a copy of the consent to the hospital.

(c) Nothing in this section shall affect the obligation of a physician and surgeon under current law to obtain the informed consent of a patient before performing a medical procedure on the patient that may significantly affect the patient's reproductive health or ability to conceive, or both.

(d) A violation of this section constitutes unprofessional conduct. Section 2314 shall not apply to this section.

(e) A physician and surgeon who fails, for the second time, to obtain any consent required in subdivision (a) or (b) before transferring sperm or ova from a provider of sperm or ova to a recipient, shall be assessed a civil penalty in an amount not less than one thousand dollars (\$1,000) and not more than five thousand dollars (\$5,000) plus court costs, as determined by the court, which penalty and costs shall be paid to the individual whose required consent was not obtained. A separate penalty shall be assessed for each individual from whom the consent was not obtained. The penalties in this section shall be available in addition to any other remedies that may be available under other provisions of law.

(Amended by Stats. 2004, Ch. 183, Sec. 4. Effective January 1, 2005)

2261. Making False Statements

Knowingly making or signing any certificate or other document directly or indirectly related to the practice of medicine or podiatry which falsely represents the existence or nonexistence of a state of facts, constitutes unprofessional conduct.

(Added by Stats. 1980, Ch. 1313, Sec. 2)

2262. Alteration of Medical Records

Altering or modifying the medical record of any person, with fraudulent intent, or creating any false medical record, with fraudulent intent, constitutes unprofessional conduct.

Related Laws

In addition to any other disciplinary action, the Division of Medical Quality or the California Board of Podiatric Medicine may impose a civil penalty of five hundred dollars (\$500) for a violation of this section.

(Added by Stats. 1986, Ch. 655, Sec. 4)

2263. Violation of Professional Confidence

The willful, unauthorized violation of professional confidence constitutes unprofessional conduct.

(Added by Stats. 1980, Ch. 1313, Sec. 2)

2264. Aiding Unlicensed Practice of Medicine Prohibited

The employing, directly or indirectly, the aiding, or the abetting of any unlicensed person or any suspended, revoked, or unlicensed practitioner to engage in the practice of medicine or any other mode of treating the sick or afflicted which requires a license to practice constitutes unprofessional conduct.

(Added by Stats. 1980, Ch. 1313, Sec. 2)

2266. Records

The failure of a physician and surgeon to maintain adequate and accurate records relating to the provision of services to their patients constitutes unprofessional conduct.

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 13, Sec. 3. Effective February 21, 1996)

2271. False or Misleading Advertising

Any advertising in violation of Section 17500, relating to false or misleading advertising, constitutes unprofessional conduct.

(Added by Stats. 1980, Ch. 1313, Sec. 2)

2272. Advertising without Use of Name

Any advertising of the practice of medicine in which the licensee fails to use his or her own name or approved fictitious name constitutes unprofessional conduct.

(Added by Stats. 1980, Ch. 1313, Sec. 2)

2273. Employment of Runners, Cappers, and Steerers

(a) Except as otherwise allowed by law, the employment of runners, cappers, steerers, or other persons to procure patients constitutes unprofessional conduct.

(b) A licensee shall have his or her license revoked for a period of 10 years upon a second conviction for violating any of the following provisions or upon being convicted of more than one count of violating any of the following provisions in a single case: Section 650 of this code, Section 750 or 1871.4 of the Insurance Code, or Section 549 or 550 of the Penal Code. After the expiration of this 10-year period, an application for license reinstatement may be made pursuant to Section 2307.

(Amended by Stats. 2000, Ch. 867, Sec. 8. Effective January 1, 2001)

2274. Misuse of Titles

(a) The use by any licensee of any certificate, of any letter, letters, word, words, term, or terms either as a prefix, affix, or suffix indicating that he or she is entitled to engage in a medical practice for which he or she is not licensed constitutes unprofessional conduct.

(b) Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit a physician and surgeon from using the designations specified in this section if he or she has been issued a retired license under Section 2439.

(Amended by Stats. 2004, Ch. 695, Sec. 10. Effective January 1, 2005)

2285. Practice Under False or Fictitious Name

The use of any fictitious, false, or assumed name, or any name other than his or her own by a licensee either alone, in conjunction with a partnership or group, or as the name of a professional corporation, in any public communication, advertisement, sign, or announcement of his or her practice without a fictitious-name permit obtained pursuant to Section 2415 constitutes unprofessional conduct. This section shall not apply to the following:

(a) Licensees who are employed by a partnership, a group, or a professional corporation that holds a fictitious name permit.

(b) Licensees who contract with, are employed by, or are on the staff of, any clinic licensed by the State Department of Health Services under Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 1200) of Division 2 of the Health and Safety Code.

(c) An outpatient surgery setting granted a certificate of accreditation from an accreditation agency approved by the medical board.

(d) Any medical school approved by the division or a faculty practice plan connected with the medical school.

Related Laws

(Amended by Stats 2003, Ch. 607, Sec. 6. Effective January 1, 2004)

2286. Purchase and Sale of Degrees and Certificates

It shall constitute unprofessional conduct for any licensee to violate, to attempt to violate, directly or indirectly, to assist in or abet the violation of, or to conspire to violate any provision or term of Article 18 (commencing with Section 2400), of the Moscone-Knox Professional Corporation Act (Part 4 (commencing with Section 13400) of Division 3 of Title 1 of the Corporations Code), or of any rules and regulations duly adopted under those laws.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1980, Ch. 1313, Sec. 2)

2289. Impersonation – Practice of Medicine

The impersonation of another licensed practitioner or permitting or allowing another person to use his or her certificate to engage in the practice of medicine or podiatric medicine constitutes unprofessional conduct.

(Added by Stats. 1980, Ch. 1313, Sec. 2)

2400. Corporate Practice of Medicine

Corporations and other artificial legal entities shall have no professional rights, privileges, or powers. However, the Division of Licensing may in its discretion, after such investigation and review of such documentary evidence as it may require, and under regulations adopted by it, grant approval of the employment of licensees on a salary basis by licensed charitable institutions, foundations, or clinics, if no charge for professional services rendered patients is made by any such institution, foundation, or clinic.

(Added by Stats. 1980, Ch. 1313, Sec. 2)

2415. Fictitious Name Permits

(a) Any physician and surgeon or any doctor of podiatric medicine, as the case may be, who as a sole proprietor, or in a partnership, group, or professional corporation, desires to practice under any name that would otherwise be a violation of Section 2285 may practice under that name if the proprietor, partnership, group, or corporation obtains and maintains in current status a fictitious-name permit issued by the Division of Licensing, or, in the case of doctors of podiatric medicine, the California Board of Podiatric Medicine, under the provisions of this section.

(b) The division or the board shall issue a fictitious-name permit authorizing the holder thereof to use the name specified in the permit in connection with his, her, or its practice if the division or the board finds to its satisfaction that:

(1) The applicant or applicants or shareholders of the professional corporation hold valid and current licenses as physicians and surgeons or doctors of podiatric medicine, as the case may be.

(2) The professional practice of the applicant or applicants is wholly owned and entirely controlled by the applicant or applicants.

(3) The name under which the applicant or applicants propose to practice is not deceptive, misleading, or confusing.

(c) Each permit shall be accompanied by a notice that shall be displayed in a location readily visible to patients and staff. The notice shall be displayed at each place of business identified in the permit.

(d) This section shall not apply to licensees who contract with, are employed by, or are on the staff of, any clinic licensed by the State Department of Health Services under Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 1200) of Division 2 of the Health and Safety Code or any medical school approved by the division or a faculty practice plan connected with that medical school.

(e) Fictitious-name permits issued under this section shall be subject to Article 19 (commencing with Section 2420) pertaining to renewal of licenses, except the division shall establish procedures for the renewal of fictitious-name permits every two years on an anniversary basis. For the purpose of the conversion of existing permits to this schedule the division may fix prorated renewal fees.

(f) The division or the board may revoke or suspend any permit issued if it finds that the holder or holders of the permit are not in compliance with the provisions of this section or any regulations adopted pursuant to this section. A proceeding to revoke or suspend a fictitious-name permit shall be conducted in accordance with Section 2230.

(g) A fictitious-name permit issued to any licensee in a sole practice is automatically revoked in the event the licensee's certificate to practice medicine or podiatric medicine is revoked.

(h) The division or the board may delegate to the executive director, or to another official of the board, its authority to review and approve applications for fictitious-name permits and to issue those permits.

(i) The California Board of Podiatric Medicine shall administer and enforce this section as to doctors of podiatric medicine and shall adopt and administer regulations specifying appropriate podiatric medical name designations.

(Amended by Stats 2003, Ch. 607, Sec. 8. Effective January 1, 2004)

4022. Dangerous Drug - Dangerous Device Defined

"Dangerous drug" or "dangerous device" means any drug or device unsafe for self-use in humans or animals, and includes the following:

- (a) Any drug that bears the legend: "Caution: federal law prohibits dispensing without prescription," "Rx only," or words of similar import.
- (b) Any device that bears the statement: "Caution: federal law restricts this device to sale by or on the order of a _____," "Rx only," or words of similar import, the blank to be filled in with the designation of the practitioner licensed to use or order use of the device.
- (c) Any other drug or device that by federal or state law can be lawfully dispensed only on prescription or furnished pursuant to Section 4006.

(Amended by Stats 2003, Ch.250, Sec. 1. Effective January 1, 2004)

4023. "Device" Defined

"Device" means any instrument, apparatus, machine, implant, in vitro reagent, or contrivance, including its components, parts, products, or the byproducts of a device, and accessories that are used or intended for either of the following:

- (a) Use in the diagnosis, cure, mitigation, treatment, or prevention of disease in a human or any other animal.
- (b) To affect the structure or any function of the body of a human or any other animal. For purposes of this chapter, "device" does not include contact lenses, or any prosthetic or orthopedic device that does not require a prescription.

(Amended by Stats. 1997, Ch. 549, Sec. 16. Effective January 1, 1998)

4024. "Dispense" Defined

(a) Except as provided in subdivision (b), "dispense" means the furnishing of drugs or devices upon a prescription from a physician, dentist, optometrist, podiatrist, veterinarian, or naturopathic doctor pursuant to Section 3640.7, or upon an order to furnish drugs or transmit a prescription from a certified nurse-midwife, nurse practitioner, physician assistant, naturopathic doctor pursuant to Section 3640.5, or pharmacist acting within the scope of his or her practice.

(b) "Dispense" also means and refers to the furnishing of drugs or devices directly to a patient by a physician, dentist, optometrist, podiatrist, or veterinarian, or by a certified nurse-midwife, nurse practitioner, naturopathic doctor, or physician assistant acting within the scope of his or her practice.

(Amended by Stats. 2005, Ch. 506, Sec. 7. Effective October 4, 2005)

4060. Controlled Substance - Prescription Required; Exceptions

A person shall not possess any controlled substance, except that furnished to a person upon the prescription of a physician, dentist, podiatrist, optometrist, veterinarian, or naturopathic doctor pursuant to Section 3640.7, or furnished pursuant to a drug order issued by a certified nurse-midwife pursuant to Section 2746.51, a nurse practitioner pursuant to Section 2836.1, a physician assistant pursuant to Section 3502.1, a naturopathic doctor pursuant to Section 3640.5, or a pharmacist pursuant to either Section 4052.1 or 4052.2, or 4052.6. This section does not apply to the possession of any controlled substance by a manufacturer, wholesaler, third-party logistics provider, pharmacy, pharmacist, physician, podiatrist, dentist, optometrist, veterinarian, naturopathic doctor, certified nurse-midwife, nurse practitioner, or physician assistant, if in stock in containers correctly labeled with the name and address of the supplier or producer. This section does not authorize a certified nurse-midwife, a nurse practitioner, a physician assistant, or a naturopathic doctor, to order his or her own stock of dangerous drugs and devices.

(Amended by Stats. 2014, Ch. 507, Sec. 9. Effective January 1, 2015)

4061. Distribution of Drug as Sample; Written Request Required

(a) No manufacturer's sales representative shall distribute any dangerous drug or dangerous device as a complimentary sample without the written request of a physician, dentist, podiatrist, optometrist, veterinarian, or naturopathic doctor pursuant to Section 3640.7. However, a certified nurse-midwife who functions pursuant to a standardized procedure or protocol described in Section 2746.51, a nurse practitioner who functions pursuant to a standardized procedure described in Section 2836.1, or protocol, a physician assistant who functions pursuant to a protocol described in Section 3502.1, or a naturopathic doctor who functions pursuant to a standardized procedure or protocol described in Section 3640.5, may sign for the request and receipt of complimentary samples of a dangerous drug or dangerous device that has been identified in the standardized procedure, protocol, or practice agreement. Standardized procedures, protocols, and practice agreements shall include specific approval by a physician. A review process, consistent with the requirements of Section 2725, 3502.1, or 3640.5, of the complimentary samples requested and received by a nurse practitioner, certified nurse-midwife, physician assistant, or naturopathic doctor, shall be defined within the standardized procedure, protocol, or practice agreement.

(b) Each written request shall contain the names and addresses of the supplier and the requester, the name and quantity of the specific dangerous drug desired, the name of the certified nurse-midwife, nurse practitioner, physician

Related Laws

assistant, or naturopathic doctor, if applicable, receiving the samples pursuant to this section, the date of receipt, and the name and quantity of the dangerous drugs or dangerous devices provided. These records shall be preserved by the supplier with the records required by Section 4059.

(c) Nothing in this section is intended to expand the scope of practice of a certified nurse-midwife, nurse practitioner, physician assistant, or naturopathic doctor.

(Amended by Stats. 2005, Ch. 506, Sec. 13. Effective October 4, 2005)

4076. Prescription Container – Requirements for Labeling

(a) A pharmacist shall not dispense any prescription except in a container that meets the requirements of state and federal law and is correctly labeled with all of the following:

(1) Except where the prescriber or the certified nurse-midwife who functions pursuant to a standardized procedure or protocol described in Section 2746.51, the nurse practitioner who functions pursuant to a standardized procedure described in Section 2836.1 or protocol, the physician assistant who functions pursuant to Section 3502.1, the naturopathic doctor who functions pursuant to a standardized procedure or protocol described in Section 3640.5, or the pharmacist who functions pursuant to a policy, procedure, or protocol pursuant to either Section 4052.1 or 4052.2, or 4052.6 orders otherwise, either the manufacturer's trade name of the drug or the generic name and the name of the manufacturer. Commonly used abbreviations may be used. Preparations containing two or more active ingredients may be identified by the manufacturer's trade name or the commonly used name or the principal active ingredients.

(2) The directions for the use of the drug.

(3) The name of the patient or patients.

(4) The name of the prescriber or, if applicable, the name of the certified nurse-midwife who functions pursuant to a standardized procedure or protocol described in Section 2746.51, the nurse practitioner who functions pursuant to a standardized procedure described in Section 2836.1 or protocol, the physician assistant who functions pursuant to Section 3502.1, the naturopathic doctor who functions pursuant to a standardized procedure or protocol described in Section 3640.5, or the pharmacist who functions pursuant to a policy, procedure, or protocol pursuant to either Section 4052.1 or 4052.2, or 4052.6.

(5) The date of issue.

(6) The name and address of the pharmacy, and prescription number or other means of identifying the prescription.

(7) The strength of the drug or drugs dispensed.

(8) The quantity of the drug or drugs dispensed.

(9) The expiration date of the effectiveness of the drug dispensed.

(10) The condition or purpose for which the drug was prescribed if the condition or purpose is indicated on the prescription.

(11) (A) Commencing January 1, 2006, the physical description of the dispensed medication, including its color, shape, and any identification code that appears on the tablets or capsules, except as follows:

(i) Prescriptions dispensed by a veterinarian.

(ii) An exemption from the requirements of this paragraph shall be granted to a new drug for the first 120 days that the drug is on the market and for the 90 days during which the national reference file has no description on file.

(iii) Dispensed medications for which no physical description exists in any commercially available database.

(B) This paragraph applies to outpatient pharmacies only.

(C) The information required by this paragraph may be printed on an auxiliary label that is affixed to the prescription container.

(D) This paragraph shall not become operative if the board, prior to January 1, 2006, adopts regulations that mandate the same labeling requirements set forth in this paragraph.

(b) If a pharmacist dispenses a prescribed drug by means of a unit dose medication system, as defined by administrative regulation, for a patient in a skilled nursing, intermediate care, or other health care facility, the requirements of this section will be satisfied if the unit dose medication system contains the aforementioned information or the information is otherwise readily available at the time of drug administration.

(c) If a pharmacist dispenses a dangerous drug or device in a facility licensed pursuant to Section 1250 of the Health and Safety Code, it is not necessary to include on individual unit dose containers for a specific patient, the name of the certified nurse-midwife who functions pursuant to a standardized procedure or protocol described in Section 2746.51, the nurse practitioner who functions pursuant to a standardized procedure described in Section 2836.1 or protocol, the physician assistant who functions pursuant to Section 3502.1, the naturopathic doctor who functions pursuant to a standardized procedure or protocol described in Section 3640.5, or the pharmacist who functions pursuant to a policy, procedure, or protocol pursuant to either Section 4052.1 or 4052.2, or 4052.6.

(d) If a pharmacist dispenses a prescription drug for use in a facility licensed pursuant to Section 1250 of the Health and Safety Code, it is not necessary to include the information required in paragraph (11) of subdivision (a) when the prescription drug is administered to a patient by a person licensed under the Medical Practice Act (Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 2000)), the Nursing Practice Act (Chapter 6 (commencing with Section 2700)), or the

Related Laws

Vocational Nursing Practice Act (Chapter 6.5 (commencing with Section 2840)), who is acting within his or her scope of practice.

(e) A pharmacist shall use professional judgment to provide a patient with directions for use that enhance the patient's understanding of those directions, consistent with the prescriber's instructions.

(Amended by Stats. 2015, Ch. 784, Sec. 1. Effective January 1, 2016.)

17500. False or Misleading Advertising

It is unlawful for any person, firm, corporation or association, or any employee thereof with intent directly or indirectly to dispose of real or personal property or to perform services, professional or otherwise, or anything of any nature whatsoever or to induce the public to enter into any obligation relating thereto, to make or disseminate or cause to be made or disseminated before the public in this state, or to make or disseminate or cause to be made or disseminated from this state before the public in any state, in any newspaper or other publication, or any advertising device, or by public outcry or proclamation, or in any other manner or means whatever, including over the Internet, any statement, concerning that real or personal property or those services, professional or otherwise, or concerning any circumstance or matter of fact connected with the proposed performance or disposition thereof, which is untrue or misleading, and which is known, or which by the exercise of reasonable care should be known, to be untrue or misleading, or for any person, firm, or corporation to so make or disseminate or cause to be so made or disseminated any such statement as part of a plan or scheme with the intent not to sell that personal property or those services, professional or otherwise, so advertised at the price stated therein, or as so advertised. Any violation of the provisions of this section is a misdemeanor punishable by imprisonment in the county jail not exceeding six months, or by a fine not exceeding two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2,500), or by both that imprisonment and fine.

(Amended by Stats. 1998, Ch. 599, Sec. 2.5. Effective January 1, 1999)

Excerpts from the California Health and Safety Code

442.5. End-of-Life Care

(a) When a health care provider makes a diagnosis that a patient has a terminal illness, the health care provider shall do both of the following:

(1) Notify the patient of his or her right, or, when applicable, the right of another person authorized to make health care decisions for the patient, to comprehensive information and counseling regarding legal end-of-life options. This notification may be provided at the time of diagnosis or at a subsequent visit in which the provider discusses treatment options with the patient or the other authorized person.

(2) Upon the request of the patient or another person authorized to make health care decisions for the patient, provide the patient or other authorized person with comprehensive information and counseling regarding legal end-of-life care options pursuant to this section. When a terminally ill patient is in a health facility, as defined in Section 1250, the health care provider, or medical director of the health facility if the patient's health care provider is not available, may refer the patient or other authorized person to a hospice provider or private or public agencies and community-based organizations that specialize in end-of-life care case management and consultation to receive comprehensive information and counseling regarding legal end-of-life care options.

(b) If a patient or another person authorized to make health care decisions for the patient, requests information and counseling pursuant to paragraph (2) of subdivision (a), the comprehensive information shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

(1) Hospice care at home or in a health care setting.

(2) A prognosis with and without the continuation of disease-targeted treatment.

(3) The patient's right to refusal of or withdrawal from life-sustaining treatment.

(4) The patient's right to continue to pursue disease-targeted treatment, with or without concurrent palliative care.

(5) The patient's right to comprehensive pain and symptom management at the end of life, including, but not limited to, adequate pain medication, treatment of nausea, palliative chemotherapy, relief of shortness of breath and fatigue, and other clinical treatments useful when a patient is actively dying.

(6) The patient's right to give individual health care instruction pursuant to Section 4670 of the Probate Code, which provides the means by which a patient may provide written health care instruction, such as an advance health care directive, and the patient's right to appoint a legally recognized health care decision maker.

(c) The information described in subdivision (b) may, but is not required to, be in writing. Health care providers may utilize information from organizations specializing in end-of-life care that provide information on factsheets and Internet Web sites to convey the information described in subdivision (b).

(d) Counseling may include, but is not limited to, discussions about the outcomes for the patient and his or her family, based on the interest of the patient. Information and counseling, as described in subdivision (b), may occur over a series of meetings with the health care provider or others who may be providing the information and counseling based on the patient's needs.

(e) The information and counseling sessions may include a discussion of treatment options in a culturally sensitive manner that the patient and his or her family, or, when applicable, another person authorized to make health care decisions for the patient, can easily understand. If the patient or other authorized person requests information on the costs of treatment options, including the availability of insurance and eligibility of the patient for coverage, the patient or other authorized person shall be referred to the appropriate entity for that information.

(f) The notification made pursuant to paragraph (1) of subdivision (a) shall not be required if the patient or other person authorized to make health care decisions, as defined in Section 4617 of the Probate Code, for the patient has already received the notification.

(g) For purposes of this section, "health care decisions" has the meaning set forth in Section 4617 of the Probate Code.

(h) This section shall not be construed to interfere with the clinical judgment of a health care provider in recommending the course of treatment.

(Amended by Stats. 2015, Ch. 303, Sec. 245. Effective January 1, 2016.)

442.7. End-of-Life Decisions

If a health care provider does not wish to comply with his or her patient's request or, when applicable, the request of another person authorized to make health care decisions, as defined in Section 4617 of the Probate Code, for the patient for information on end-of-life options, the health care provider shall do both of the following:

(a) Refer or transfer a patient to another health care provider that shall provide the requested information.

(b) Provide the patient or other person authorized to make health care decisions for the patient with information on procedures to transfer to another health care provider that shall provide the requested information.

(Amended by Stats. 2014, Ch. 568, Sec. 2. Effective January 1, 2015.)

1204. Community Clinic

Clinics eligible for licensure pursuant to this chapter are primary care clinics and specialty clinics.

(a) (1) Only the following defined classes of primary care clinics shall be eligible for licensure:

(A) A "community clinic" means a clinic operated by a tax-exempt nonprofit corporation that is supported and maintained in whole or in part by donations, bequests, gifts, grants, government funds or contributions that may be in the form of money, goods, or services. In a community clinic, any charges to the patient shall be based on the patient's ability to pay, utilizing a sliding fee scale. No corporation other than a nonprofit corporation, exempt from federal income taxation under paragraph (3) of subsection (c) of Section 501 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 as amended, or a statutory successor thereof, shall operate a community clinic; provided, that the licensee of any community clinic so licensed on the effective date of this section shall not be required to obtain tax-exempt status under either federal or state law in order to be eligible for, or as a condition of, renewal of its license. No natural person or persons shall operate a community clinic.

(B) A "free clinic" means a clinic operated by a tax-exempt, nonprofit corporation supported in whole or in part by voluntary donations, bequests, gifts, grants, government funds or contributions that may be in the form of money, goods, or services. In a free clinic there shall be no charges directly to the patient for services rendered or for drugs, medicines, appliances, or apparatuses furnished. No corporation other than a nonprofit corporation exempt from federal income taxation under paragraph (3) of subsection (c) of Section 501 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 as amended, or a statutory successor thereof, shall operate a free clinic; provided, that the licensee of any free clinic so licensed on the effective date of this section shall not be required to obtain tax-exempt status under either federal or state law in order to be eligible for, or as a condition of, renewal of its license. No natural person or persons shall operate a free clinic.

(2) Nothing in this subdivision shall prohibit a community clinic or a free clinic from providing services to patients whose services are reimbursed by third-party payers, or from entering into managed care contracts for services provided to private or public health plan subscribers, as long as the clinic meets the requirements identified in subparagraphs (A) and (B). For purposes of this subdivision, any payments made to a community clinic by a third-party payer, including, but not limited to, a health care service plan, shall not constitute a charge to the patient. This paragraph is a clarification of existing law.

(b) The following types of specialty clinics shall be eligible for licensure as specialty clinics pursuant to this chapter:

(1) A "surgical clinic" means a clinic that is not part of a hospital and that provides ambulatory surgical care for patients who remain less than 24 hours. A surgical clinic does not include any place or establishment owned or leased and operated as a clinic or office by one or more physicians or dentists in individual or group practice, regardless of the name used publicly to identify the place or establishment, provided, however, that physicians or dentists may, at their option, apply for licensure.

(2) A "chronic dialysis clinic" means a clinic that provides less than 24-hour care for the treatment of patients with end-stage renal disease, including renal dialysis services.

(3) A "rehabilitation clinic" means a clinic that, in addition to providing medical services directly, also provides physical rehabilitation services for patients who remain less than 24 hours. Rehabilitation clinics shall provide at least two of the following rehabilitation services: physical therapy, occupational therapy, social, speech pathology, and audiology services. A rehabilitation clinic does not include the offices of a private physician in individual or group practice.

(4) An "alternative birth center" means a clinic that is not part of a hospital and that provides comprehensive perinatal services and delivery care to pregnant women who remain less than 24 hours at the facility.

(Amended by Stats. 2000, Ch. 27, Sec. 1. Effective January 1, 2001)

1645. Blood Transfusions; Informed Consent Procedures

(a) Whenever there is a reasonable possibility, as determined by a physician and surgeon or doctor of podiatric medicine, that a blood transfusion may be necessary as a result of a medical or surgical procedure, the physician and surgeon or doctor of podiatric medicine, by means of a standardized written summary as most recently developed or revised by the State Department of Public Health pursuant to subdivision (e), shall inform, either directly or through a nurse practitioner, certified nurse midwife, or a physician assistant, who is licensed in the state and authorized to order a blood transfusion, the patient of the positive and negative aspects of receiving autologous blood and directed and nondirected homologous blood from volunteers. For purposes of this section, the term "autologous blood" includes, but is not limited to, predonation, intraoperative autologous transfusion, plasmapheresis, and hemodilution.

(b) The person who provided the patient with the standardized written summary pursuant to subdivision (a) shall note on the patient's medical record that the standardized written summary was given to the patient.

(c) Subdivisions (a) and (b) shall not apply when medical contraindications or a life-threatening emergency exists.

(d) When there is no life-threatening emergency and there are no medical contraindications, the physician and surgeon or doctor of podiatric medicine shall allow adequate time prior to the procedure for predonation to occur.

Notwithstanding this chapter, if a patient waives allowing adequate time prior to the procedure for predonation to occur,

Related Laws

a physician and surgeon or doctor of podiatric medicine shall not incur any liability for his or her failure to allow adequate time prior to the procedure for predonation to occur.

(e) The State Department of Public Health shall develop and annually review, and if necessary revise, a standardized written summary which explains the advantages, disadvantages, risks, and descriptions of autologous blood, and directed and nondirected homologous blood from volunteer donors. These blood options shall include, but not be limited to, the blood options described in subdivision (a). The summary shall be written so as to be easily understood by a layperson.

(f) The Medical Board of California shall publish the standardized written summary prepared pursuant to subdivision (e) by the State Department of Public Health and shall distribute copies thereof, upon request, to physicians and surgeons and doctors of podiatric medicine. The Medical Board of California shall make the summary available for a fee not exceeding in the aggregate the actual costs to the State Department of Public Health and the Medical Board of California for developing, updating, publishing and distributing the summary. Physicians and surgeons and doctors of podiatric medicine shall purchase the written summary from the Medical Board of California for, or purchase or otherwise receive the written summary from the Web site of the board or any other entity for, distribution to their patients as specified in subdivision (a). Clinics, health facilities, and blood collection centers may purchase the summary if they desire.

(g) Any entity may reproduce the written summary prepared pursuant to subdivision (e) by the State Department of Public Health and distribute the written summary to physicians and surgeons and doctors of podiatric medicine.

(Amended by Stats. 2007, Ch. 88, Sec. 1. Effective January 1, 2008)

11150. Requirements for Prescriptions

No person other than a physician, dentist, podiatrist, or veterinarian, or naturopathic doctor acting pursuant to Section 3640.7 of the Business and Professions Code, or pharmacist acting within the scope of a project authorized under Article 1 (commencing with Section 128125) of Chapter 3 of Part 3 of Division 107 or within the scope of Section 4052.1, 4052.2, or 4052.6 of the Business and Professions Code, a registered nurse acting within the scope of a project authorized under Article 1 (commencing with Section 128125) of Chapter 3 of Part 3 of Division 107, a certified nurse-midwife acting within the scope of Section 2746.51 of the Business and Professions Code, a nurse practitioner acting within the scope of Section 2836.1 of the Business and Professions Code, a physician assistant acting within the scope of a project authorized under Article 1 (commencing with Section 128125) of Chapter 3 of Part 3 of Division 107 or Section 3502.1 of the Business and Professions Code, a naturopathic doctor acting within the scope of Section 3640.5 of the Business and Professions Code, or an optometrist acting within the scope of Section 3041 of the Business and Professions Code, or an out-of-state prescriber acting pursuant to Section 4005 of the Business and Professions Code shall write or issue a prescription.

(Amended by Stats. 2014, Ch. 319, Sec. 5. Effective January 1, 2015.)

11162.1. Prescription Forms

(a) The prescription forms for controlled substances shall be printed with the following features:

(1) A latent, repetitive "void" pattern shall be printed across the entire front of the prescription blank; if a prescription is scanned or photocopied, the word "void" shall appear in a pattern across the entire front of the prescription.

(2) A watermark shall be printed on the backside of the prescription blank; the watermark shall consist of the words "California Security Prescription."

(3) A chemical void protection that prevents alteration by chemical washing.

(4) A feature printed in thermochromic ink.

(5) An area of opaque writing so that the writing disappears if the prescription is lightened.

(6) A description of the security features included on each prescription form.

(7) (A) Six quantity check off boxes shall be printed on the form so that the prescriber may indicate the quantity by checking the applicable box where the following quantities shall appear:

1–24

25–49

50–74

75–100

101–150

151 and over.

(B) In conjunction with the quantity boxes, a space shall be provided to designate the units referenced in the quantity boxes when the drug is not in tablet or capsule form.

(8) Prescription blanks shall contain a statement printed on the bottom of the prescription blank that the "Prescription is void if the number of drugs prescribed is not noted."

(9) The preprinted name, category of licensure, license number, federal controlled substance registration number, and address of the prescribing practitioner.

Related Laws

- (10) Check boxes shall be printed on the form so that the prescriber may indicate the number of refills ordered.
- (11) The date of origin of the prescription.
- (12) A check box indicating the prescriber's order not to substitute.
- (13) An identifying number assigned to the approved security printer by the Department of Justice.
- (14) (A) A check box by the name of each prescriber when a prescription form lists multiple prescribers.
- (B) Each prescriber who signs the prescription form shall identify himself or herself as the prescriber by checking the box by his or her name.
- (b) Each batch of controlled substance prescription forms shall have the lot number printed on the form and each form within that batch shall be numbered sequentially beginning with the numeral one.
- (c) (1) A prescriber designated by a licensed health care facility, a clinic specified in Section 1200, or a clinic specified in subdivision (a) of Section 1206 that has 25 or more physicians or surgeons may order controlled substance prescription forms for use by prescribers when treating patients in that facility without the information required in paragraph (9) of subdivision (a) or paragraph (3) of this subdivision.
- (2) Forms ordered pursuant to this subdivision shall have the name, category of licensure, license number, and federal controlled substance registration number of the designated prescriber and the name, address, category of licensure, and license number of the licensed health care facility the clinic specified in Section 1200, or the clinic specified in Section 1206 that has 25 or more physicians or surgeons preprinted on the form. Licensed health care facilities or clinics exempt under Section 1206 are not required to preprint the category of licensure and license number of their facility or clinic.
- (3) Forms ordered pursuant to this section shall not be valid prescriptions without the name, category of licensure, license number, and federal controlled substance registration number of the prescriber on the form.
- (4) (A) Except as provided in subparagraph (B), the designated prescriber shall maintain a record of the prescribers to whom the controlled substance prescription forms are issued, that shall include the name, category of licensure, license number, federal controlled substance registration number, and quantity of controlled substance prescription forms issued to each prescriber. The record shall be maintained in the health facility for three years.
- (B) Forms ordered pursuant to this subdivision that are printed by a computerized prescription generation system shall not be subject to subparagraph (A) or paragraph (7) of subdivision (a). Forms printed pursuant to this subdivision that are printed by a computerized prescription generation system may contain the prescriber's name, category of professional licensure, license number, federal controlled substance registration number, and the date of the prescription.
- (d) This section shall become operative on January 1, 2012. Prescription forms not in compliance with this division shall not be valid or accepted after July 1, 2012.

(Amended by Stats. 2011, Ch. 418, Sec. 2. Effective January 1, 2012. Note: The Jan. 1, 2012, operative date in subd. (d) relates only to changes by this amendment (Stats. 2011, Ch. 418), not to this section as a whole.)

11165.1. Requirements for Prescribers

- (a) (1) (A) (i) A health care practitioner authorized to prescribe, order, administer, furnish, or dispense Schedule II, Schedule III, or Schedule IV controlled substances pursuant to Section 11150 shall, before July 1, 2016, or upon receipt of a federal Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA) registration, whichever occurs later, submit an application developed by the Department of Justice to obtain approval to access information online regarding the controlled substance history of a patient that is stored on the Internet and maintained within the Department of Justice, and, upon approval, the department shall release to that practitioner the electronic history of controlled substances dispensed to an individual under his or her care based on data contained in the CURES Prescription Drug Monitoring Program (PDMP).
- (ii) A pharmacist shall, before July 1, 2016, or upon licensure, whichever occurs later, submit an application developed by the Department of Justice to obtain approval to access information online regarding the controlled substance history of a patient that is stored on the Internet and maintained within the Department of Justice, and, upon approval, the department shall release to that pharmacist the electronic history of controlled substances dispensed to an individual under his or her care based on data contained in the CURES PDMP.
- (B) An application may be denied, or a subscriber may be suspended, for reasons which include, but are not limited to, the following:
- (i) Materially falsifying an application for a subscriber.
- (ii) Failure to maintain effective controls for access to the patient activity report.
- (iii) Suspended or revoked federal DEA registration.
- (iv) Any subscriber who is arrested for a violation of law governing controlled substances or any other law for which the possession or use of a controlled substance is an element of the crime.
- (v) Any subscriber accessing information for any other reason than caring for his or her patients.
- (C) Any authorized subscriber shall notify the Department of Justice within 30 days of any changes to the subscriber account.

Related Laws

(2) A health care practitioner authorized to prescribe, order, administer, furnish, or dispense Schedule II, Schedule III, or Schedule IV controlled substances pursuant to Section 11150 or a pharmacist shall be deemed to have complied with paragraph (1) if the licensed health care practitioner or pharmacist has been approved to access the CURES database through the process developed pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 209 of the Business and Professions Code.

(b) Any request for, or release of, a controlled substance history pursuant to this section shall be made in accordance with guidelines developed by the Department of Justice.

(c) In order to prevent the inappropriate, improper, or illegal use of Schedule II, Schedule III, or Schedule IV controlled substances, the Department of Justice may initiate the referral of the history of controlled substances dispensed to an individual based on data contained in CURES to licensed health care practitioners, pharmacists, or both, providing care or services to the individual.

(d) The history of controlled substances dispensed to an individual based on data contained in CURES that is received by a practitioner or pharmacist from the Department of Justice pursuant to this section shall be considered medical information subject to the provisions of the Confidentiality of Medical Information Act contained in Part 2.6 (commencing with Section 56) of Division 1 of the Civil Code.

(e) Information concerning a patient's controlled substance history provided to a prescriber or pharmacist pursuant to this section shall include prescriptions for controlled substances listed in Sections 1308.12, 1308.13, and 1308.14 of Title 21 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

(Amended by Stats. 2015, Ch. 778, Sec. 1. Effective October 11, 2015.)

11190. Duty to Keep Records; Controlled Substances

(a) Every practitioner, other than a pharmacist, who prescribes or administers a controlled substance classified in Schedule II shall make a record that, as to the transaction, shows all of the following:

(1) The name and address of the patient.

(2) The date.

(3) The character, including the name and strength, and quantity of controlled substances involved.

(b) The prescriber's record shall show the pathology and purpose for which the controlled substance was administered or prescribed.

(c) (1) For each prescription for a Schedule II, Schedule III, or Schedule IV controlled substance that is dispensed by a prescriber pursuant to Section 4170 of the Business and Professions Code, the prescriber shall record and maintain the following information:

(A) Full name, address, and the telephone number of the ultimate user or research subject, or contact information as determined by the Secretary of the United States Department of Health and Human Services, and the gender, and date of birth of the patient.

(B) The prescriber's category of licensure and license number; federal controlled substance registration number; and the state medical license number of any prescriber using the federal controlled substance registration number of a government-exempt facility.

(C) NDC (National Drug Code) number of the controlled substance dispensed.

(D) Quantity of the controlled substance dispensed.

(E) ICD-9 (diagnosis code), if available.

(F) Number of refills ordered.

(G) Whether the drug was dispensed as a refill of a prescription or as a first-time request.

(H) Date of origin of the prescription.

(2) (A) Each prescriber that dispenses controlled substances shall provide the Department of Justice the information required by this subdivision on a weekly basis in a format set by the Department of Justice pursuant to regulation.

(B) The reporting requirement in this section shall not apply to the direct administration of a controlled substance to the body of an ultimate user.

(d) This section shall become operative on January 1, 2005.

(e) The reporting requirement in this section for Schedule IV controlled substances shall not apply to any of the following:

(1) The dispensing of a controlled substance in a quantity limited to an amount adequate to treat the ultimate user involved for 48 hours or less.

(2) The administration or dispensing of a controlled substance in accordance with any other exclusion identified by the United States Health and Human Service Secretary for the National All Schedules Prescription Electronic Reporting Act of 2005.

(f) Notwithstanding paragraph (2) of subdivision (c), the reporting requirement of the information required by this section for a Schedule II or Schedule III controlled substance, in a format set by the Department of Justice pursuant to regulation, shall be on a monthly basis for all of the following:

Related Laws

- (1) The dispensing of a controlled substance in a quantity limited to an amount adequate to treat the ultimate user involved for 48 hours or less.
- (2) The administration or dispensing of a controlled substance in accordance with any other exclusion identified by the United States Health and Human Service Secretary for the National All Schedules Prescription Electronic Reporting Act of 2005.

(Amended by Stats. 2006, Ch. 286, Sec. 5. Effective January 1, 2007)

11191. Records Retention

The record shall be preserved for three years. Every person who violates any provision of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor.

(Amended by Stats. 1976, Ch. 896)

11215. Controlled Substances – Addict Treatment

(a) Except as provided in subdivision (b), any narcotic controlled substance employed in treating an addict for addiction shall be administered by:

- (1) A physician and surgeon.
- (2) A registered nurse acting under the instruction of a physician and surgeon.
- (3) A physician assistant licensed pursuant to Chapter 7.7 (commencing with Section 3500) of Division 2 of the Business and Professions Code acting under the patient-specific authority of his or her physician and surgeon supervisor approved pursuant to Section 3515 of the Business and Professions Code.

(b) When acting under the direction of a physician and surgeon, the following persons may administer a narcotic controlled substance orally in the treatment of an addict for addiction to a controlled substance:

- (1) A psychiatric technician licensed pursuant to Chapter 10 (commencing with Section 4500) of Division 2 of the Business and Professions Code.
- (2) A vocational nurse licensed pursuant to Chapter 6.5 (commencing with Section 2840) of Division 2 of the Business and Professions Code.
- (3) A pharmacist licensed pursuant to Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 4000) of Division 2 of the Business and Professions Code.

(c) Except as permitted in this section, no person shall order, permit, or direct any other person to administer a narcotic controlled substance to a person being treated for addiction to a controlled substance.

(Amended by Stats. 1995, Ch. 455, Sec. 6. Effective September 5, 1995)

11362.5. Compassionate Act of 1996

(a) This section shall be known and may be cited as the Compassionate Use Act of 1996.

(b) (1) The people of the State of California hereby find and declare that the purposes of the Compassionate Use Act of 1996 are as follows:

(A) To ensure that seriously ill Californians have the right to obtain and use marijuana for medical purposes where that medical use is deemed appropriate and has been recommended by a physician who has determined that the person's health would benefit from the use of marijuana in the treatment of cancer, anorexia, AIDS, chronic pain, spasticity, glaucoma, arthritis, migraine, or any other illness for which marijuana provides relief.

(B) To ensure that patients and their primary caregivers who obtain and use marijuana for medical purposes upon the recommendation of a physician are not subject to criminal prosecution or sanction.

(C) To encourage the federal and state governments to implement a plan to provide for the safe and affordable distribution of marijuana to all patients in medical need of marijuana.

(2) Nothing in this section shall be construed to supersede legislation prohibiting persons from engaging in conduct that endangers others, nor to condone the diversion of marijuana for nonmedical purposes.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no physician in this state shall be punished, or denied any right or privilege, for having recommended marijuana to a patient for medical purposes.

(d) Section 11357, relating to the possession of marijuana, and Section 11358, relating to the cultivation of marijuana, shall not apply to a patient, or to a patient's primary caregiver, who possesses or cultivates marijuana for the personal medical purposes of the patient upon the written or oral recommendation or approval of a physician.

(e) For the purposes of this section, "primary caregiver" means the individual designated by the person exempted under this section who has consistently assumed responsibility for the housing, health, or safety of that person.

(Added November 5, 1996, by initiative Proposition 215, Sec. 1)

11362.7. Definitions

For purposes of this article, the following definitions shall apply:

Related Laws

(a) "Attending physician" means an individual who possesses a license in good standing to practice medicine or osteopathy issued by the Medical Board of California or the Osteopathic Medical Board of California and who has taken responsibility for an aspect of the medical care, treatment, diagnosis, counseling, or referral of a patient and who has conducted a medical examination of that patient before recording in the patient's medical record the physician's assessment of whether the patient has a serious medical condition and whether the medical use of marijuana is appropriate.

(b) "Department" means the State Department of Health Services.

(c) "Person with an identification card" means an individual who is a qualified patient who has applied for and received a valid identification card pursuant to this article.

(d) "Primary caregiver" means the individual, designated by a qualified patient or by a person with an identification card, who has consistently assumed responsibility for the housing, health, or safety of that patient or person, and may include any of the following:

(1) In any case in which a qualified patient or person with an identification card receives medical care or supportive services, or both, from a clinic licensed pursuant to Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 1200) of Division 2, a health care facility licensed pursuant to Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 1250) of Division 2, a residential care facility for persons with chronic life-threatening illness licensed pursuant to Chapter 3.01 (commencing with Section 1568.01) of Division 2, a residential care facility for the elderly licensed pursuant to Chapter 3.2 (commencing with Section 1569) of Division 2, a hospice, or a home health agency licensed pursuant to Chapter 8 (commencing with Section 1725) of Division 2, the owner or operator, or no more than three employees who are designated by the owner or operator, of the clinic, facility, hospice, or home health agency, if designated as a primary caregiver by that qualified patient or person with an identification card.

(2) An individual who has been designated as a primary caregiver by more than one qualified patient or person with an identification card, if every qualified patient or person with an identification card who has designated that individual as a primary caregiver resides in the same city or county as the primary caregiver.

(3) An individual who has been designated as a primary caregiver by a qualified patient or person with an identification card who resides in a city or county other than that of the primary caregiver, if the individual has not been designated as a primary caregiver by any other qualified patient or person with an identification card.

(e) A primary caregiver shall be at least 18 years of age, unless the primary caregiver is the parent of a minor child who is a qualified patient or a person with an identification card or the primary caregiver is a person otherwise entitled to make medical decisions under state law pursuant to Sections 6922, 7002, 7050, or 7120 of the Family Code.

(f) "Qualified patient" means a person who is entitled to the protections of Section 11362.5, but who does not have an identification card issued pursuant to this article.

(g) "Identification card" means a document issued by the State Department of Health Services that document identifies a person authorized to engage in the medical use of marijuana and the person's designated primary caregiver, if any.

(h) "Serious medical condition" means all of the following medical conditions:

(1) Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS).

(2) Anorexia.

(3) Arthritis.

(4) Cachexia.

(5) Cancer.

(6) Chronic pain.

(7) Glaucoma.

(8) Migraine.

(9) Persistent muscle spasms, including, but not limited to, spasms associated with multiple sclerosis.

(10) Seizures, including, but not limited to, seizures associated with epilepsy.

(11) Severe nausea.

(12) Any other chronic or persistent medical symptom that either:

(A) Substantially limits the ability of the person to conduct one or more major life activities as defined in the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (Public Law 101-336).

(B) If not alleviated, may cause serious harm to the patient's safety or physical or mental health.

(i) "Written documentation" means accurate reproductions of those portions of a patient's medical records that have been created by the attending physician, that contain the information required by paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) of Section 11362.715, and that the patient may submit to a county health department or the county's designee as part of an application for an identification card.

(Added by Stats. 2003, Ch. 875, Sec. 2. Effective January 1, 2004)

102795. Duty of Registering Death: Death Certificate

The medical and health section data and the time of death shall be completed and attested to by the physician and surgeon last in attendance, or in the case of a patient in a skilled nursing or intermediate care facility at the time of

Related Laws

death, by the physician and surgeon last in attendance or by a licensed physician assistant under the supervision of the physician and surgeon last in attendance if the physician and surgeon or licensed physician assistant is legally authorized to certify and attest to these facts, and if the physician assistant has visited the patient within 72 hours of the patient's death. In the event the licensed physician assistant certifies the medical and health section data and the time of death, then the physician assistant shall also provide on the document the name of the last attending physician and surgeon and provide the coroner with a copy of the certificate of death. However, the medical health section data and the time of death shall be completed and attested to by the coroner in those cases in which he or she is required to complete the medical and health section data and certify and attest to these facts.

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 415, Sec. 4. Effective January 1, 1996)

102800. Duty of Registering Death: Death Certificate Time Limits

The medical and health section data and the physician's or coroner's certification shall be completed by the attending physician within 15 hours after the death, or by the coroner within three days after examination of the body.

The physician shall within 15 hours after the death deposit the certificate at the place of death, or deliver it to the attending funeral director at his or her place of business or at the office of the physician.

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 415, Sec. 4. January 1, 1996)

Article 2.5 Reproductive Privacy Act

123460. Short Title

This article shall be known and may be cited as the Reproductive Privacy Act.

(Added by Stats. 2002, Ch. 385, Sec. 8. Effective January 1, 2003)

123462. Legislative Findings and Declarations

The Legislature finds and declares that every individual possesses a fundamental right of privacy with respect to personal reproductive decisions. Accordingly, it is the public policy of the State of California that:

(a) Every individual has the fundamental right to choose or refuse birth control.

(b) Every woman has the fundamental right to choose to bear a child or to choose and to obtain an abortion, except as specifically limited by this article.

(c) The state shall not deny or interfere with a woman's fundamental right to choose to bear a child or to choose to obtain an abortion, except as specifically permitted by this article.

(Added by Stats. 2002, Ch. 385, Sec. 8. Effective January 1, 2003)

123464. Definitions

The following definitions shall apply for purposes of this chapter:

(a) "Abortion" means any medical treatment intended to induce the termination of a pregnancy except for the purpose of producing a live birth.

(b) "Pregnancy" means the human reproductive process, beginning with the implantation of an embryo.

(c) "State" means the State of California, and every county, city, town and municipal corporation, and quasi-municipal corporation in the state.

(d) "Viability" means the point in a pregnancy when, in the good faith medical judgment of a physician, on the particular facts of the case before that physician, there is a reasonable likelihood of the fetus' sustained survival outside the uterus without the application of extraordinary medical measures.

(Amended by Stats. 2003, Ch. 62, Sec. 198. Effective January 1, 2004)

123466. Denial or Interference with a Woman's Right

The state may not deny or interfere with a woman's right to choose or obtain an abortion prior to viability of the fetus, or when the abortion is necessary to protect the life or health of the woman.

(Added by Stats. 2002, Ch. 385, Sec. 8. Effective January 1, 2003)

123468. Unauthorized Abortions; Determination

The performance of an abortion is unauthorized if either of the following is true:

(a) The person performing the abortion is not a health care provider authorized to perform an abortion pursuant to Section 2253 of the Business and Professions Code.

(b) The abortion is performed on a viable fetus, and both of the following are established:

(1) In the good faith medical judgment of the physician, the fetus was viable.

(2) In the good faith medical judgment of the physician, continuation of the pregnancy posed no risk to life or health of the pregnant woman.

(Amended by Stats. 2013, Ch. 662, Sec. 4. Effective January 1, 2014)

Related Laws
Excerpts from the California Labor Code

3209.10. Worker's Compensation

(a) Medical treatment of a work-related injury required to cure or relieve the effects of the injury may be provided by a state licensed physician assistant or nurse practitioner, acting under the review or supervision of a physician and surgeon pursuant to standardized procedures or protocols within their lawfully authorized scope of practice. The reviewing or supervising physician and surgeon of the physician assistant or nurse practitioner shall be deemed to be the treating physician. For the purposes of this section, "medical treatment" includes the authority of the nurse practitioner or physician assistant to authorize the patient to receive time off from work for a period not to exceed three calendar days if that authority is included in a standardized procedure or protocol approved by the supervising physician. The nurse practitioner or physician assistant may cosign the Doctor's First Report of Occupational Injury or Illness. The treating physician shall make any determination of temporary disability and shall sign the report.

(b) The provision of subdivision (a) that requires the cosignature of the treating physician applies to this section only and it is not the intent of the Legislature that the requirement apply to any other section of law or to any other statute or regulation. Nothing in this section implies that a nurse practitioner or physician assistant is a physician as defined in Section 3209.3.

(Amended by Stats. 2004, Ch. 100, Sec. 1. Effective January 1, 2005)

Excerpts from the California Penal Code

11160. Injuries by Firearms; Assaultive or Abusive Conduct

(a) Any health practitioner employed in a health facility, clinic, physician's office, local or state public health department, or a clinic or other type of facility operated by a local or state public health department who, in his or her professional capacity or within the scope of his or her employment, provides medical services for a physical condition to a patient whom he or she knows or reasonably suspects is a person described as follows, shall immediately make a report in accordance with subdivision (b):

(1) Any person suffering from any wound or other physical injury inflicted by his or her own act or inflicted by another where the injury is by means of a firearm.

(2) Any person suffering from any wound or other physical injury inflicted upon the person where the injury is the result of assaultive or abusive conduct.

(b) Any health practitioner employed in a health facility, clinic, physician's office, local or state public health department, or a clinic or other type of facility operated by a local or state public health department shall make a report regarding persons described in subdivision (a) to a local law enforcement agency as follows:

(1) A report by telephone shall be made immediately or as soon as practically possible.

(2) A written report shall be prepared on the standard form developed in compliance with paragraph (4) of this subdivision, and Section 11160.2, and adopted by the Office of Emergency Services, or on a form developed and adopted by another state agency that otherwise fulfills the requirements of the standard form. The completed form shall be sent to a local law enforcement agency within two working days of receiving the information regarding the person.

(3) A local law enforcement agency shall be notified and a written report shall be prepared and sent pursuant to paragraphs (1) and (2) even if the person who suffered the wound, other injury, or assaultive or abusive conduct has expired, regardless of whether or not the wound, other injury, or assaultive or abusive conduct was a factor contributing to the death, and even if the evidence of the conduct of the perpetrator of the wound, other injury, or assaultive or abusive conduct was discovered during an autopsy.

(4) The report shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

(A) The name of the injured person, if known.

(B) The injured person's whereabouts.

(C) The character and extent of the person's injuries.

(D) The identity of any person the injured person alleges inflicted the wound, other injury, or assaultive or abusive conduct upon the injured person.

(c) For the purposes of this section, "injury" shall not include any psychological or physical condition brought about solely through the voluntary administration of a narcotic or restricted dangerous drug.

(d) For the purposes of this section, "assaultive or abusive conduct" shall include any of the following offenses:

(1) Murder, in violation of Section 187.

(2) Manslaughter, in violation of Section 192 or 192.5.

(3) Mayhem, in violation of Section 203.

(4) Aggravated mayhem, in violation of Section 205.

(5) Torture, in violation of Section 206.

(6) Assault with intent to commit mayhem, rape, sodomy, or oral copulation, in violation of Section 220.

(7) Administering controlled substances or anesthetic to aid in commission of a felony, in violation of Section 222.

(8) Battery, in violation of Section 242.

(9) Sexual battery, in violation of Section 243.4.

(10) Incest, in violation of Section 285.

(11) Throwing any vitriol, corrosive acid, or caustic chemical with intent to injure or disfigure, in violation of Section 244.

(12) Assault with a stun gun or taser, in violation of Section 244.5.

(13) Assault with a deadly weapon, firearm, assault weapon, or machinegun, or by means likely to produce great bodily injury, in violation of Section 245.

(14) Rape, in violation of Section 261.

(15) Spousal rape, in violation of Section 262.

(16) Procuring any female to have sex with another man, in violation of Section 266, 266a, 266b, or 266c.

(17) Child abuse or endangerment, in violation of Section 273a or 273d.

(18) Abuse of spouse or cohabitant, in violation of Section 273.5.

(19) Sodomy, in violation of Section 286.

(20) Lewd and lascivious acts with a child, in violation of Section 288.

(21) Oral copulation, in violation of Section 288a.

Related Laws

(22) Sexual penetration, in violation of Section 289.

(23) Elder abuse, in violation of Section 368.

(24) An attempt to commit any crime specified in paragraphs (1) to (23), inclusive.

(e) When two or more persons who are required to report are present and jointly have knowledge of a known or suspected instance of violence that is required to be reported pursuant to this section, and when there is an agreement among these persons to report as a team, the team may select by mutual agreement a member of the team to make a report by telephone and a single written report, as required by subdivision (b). The written report shall be signed by the selected member of the reporting team. Any member who has knowledge that the member designated to report has failed to do so shall thereafter make the report.

(f) The reporting duties under this section are individual, except as provided in subdivision (e).

(g) No supervisor or administrator shall impede or inhibit the reporting duties required under this section and no person making a report pursuant to this section shall be subject to any sanction for making the report. However, internal procedures to facilitate reporting and apprise supervisors and administrators of reports may be established, except that these procedures shall not be inconsistent with this article. The internal procedures shall not require any employee required to make a report under this article to disclose his or her identity to the employer.

(h) For the purposes of this section, it is the Legislature's intent to avoid duplication of information.

(Amended by Stats. 2013, Ch. 352, Sec. 418. Effective September 26, 2013. Operative July 1, 2013 Ch. 352, Sec. 543)

11161.5. Medical Crimes: Investigation and Prosecution

(a) It is the intent of the Legislature that on or before January 1, 2006, the California District Attorneys Association, in conjunction with interested parties, including, but not limited to, the Department of Justice, the California Narcotic Officers' Association, the California Police Chiefs' Association, the California State Sheriffs' Association, the California Medical Association, the American Pain Society, the American Academy of Pain Medicine, the California Society of Anesthesiologists, the California Chapter of the American College of Emergency Physicians, the California Medical Board, the California Orthopedic Association, and other medical and patient advocacy entities specializing in pain control therapies, shall develop protocols for the development and implementation of interagency investigations in connection with a physician's prescription of medication to patients. The protocols are intended to assure the competent review of, and that relevant investigation procedures are followed for, the suspected undertreatment, undermedication, overtreatment, and overmedication of pain cases. Consideration shall be made for the special circumstances of urban and rural communities. The investigation protocol shall be designed to facilitate communication between the medical and law enforcement communities and the timely return of medical records pertaining to the identity, diagnosis, prognosis, or treatment of any patient that are seized by law enforcement from a physician who is suspected of engaging in or having engaged in criminal activity related to the documents.

(b) The costs incurred by the California District Attorneys Association in implementing this section shall be solicited and funded from nongovernmental entities.

(Added by Stats 2004, Ch. 864, Sec. 2. Effective January 1, 2005)

11166. Persons Authorized or Required to Report Child Abuse-Method of Reporting

(a) Except as provided in subdivision (d), and in Section 11166.05, a mandated reporter shall make a report to an agency specified in Section 11165.9 whenever the mandated reporter, in his or her professional capacity or within the scope of his or her employment, has knowledge of or observes a child whom the mandated reporter knows or reasonably suspects has been the victim of child abuse or neglect. The mandated reporter shall make an initial report by telephone to the agency immediately or as soon as is practicably possible, and shall prepare and send, fax, or electronically transmit a written followup report within 36 hours of receiving the information concerning the incident. The mandated reporter may include with the report any nonprivileged documentary evidence the mandated reporter possesses relating to the incident.

(1) For purposes of this article, "reasonable suspicion" means that it is objectively reasonable for a person to entertain a suspicion, based upon facts that could cause a reasonable person in a like position, drawing, when appropriate, on his or her training and experience, to suspect child abuse or neglect. "Reasonable suspicion" does not require certainty that child abuse or neglect has occurred nor does it require a specific medical indication of child abuse or neglect; any "reasonable suspicion" is sufficient. For purposes of this article, the pregnancy of a minor does not, in and of itself, constitute a basis for a reasonable suspicion of sexual abuse.

(2) The agency shall be notified and a report shall be prepared and sent, faxed, or electronically transmitted even if the child has expired, regardless of whether or not the possible abuse was a factor contributing to the death, and even if suspected child abuse was discovered during an autopsy.

(3) Any report made by a mandated reporter pursuant to this section shall be known as a mandated report.

(b) If after reasonable efforts a mandated reporter is unable to submit an initial report by telephone, he or she shall immediately or as soon as is practicably possible, by fax or electronic transmission, make a one-time automated

Related Laws

written report on the form prescribed by the Department of Justice, and shall also be available to respond to a telephone followup call by the agency with which he or she filed the report. A mandated reporter who files a one-time automated written report because he or she was unable to submit an initial report by telephone is not required to submit a written followup report.

(1) The one-time automated written report form prescribed by the Department of Justice shall be clearly identifiable so that it is not mistaken for a standard written followup report. In addition, the automated one-time report shall contain a section that allows the mandated reporter to state the reason the initial telephone call was not able to be completed. The reason for the submission of the one-time automated written report in lieu of the procedure prescribed in subdivision (a) shall be captured in the Child Welfare Services/Case Management System (CWS/CMS). The department shall work with stakeholders to modify reporting forms and the CWS/CMS as is necessary to accommodate the changes enacted by these provisions.

(2) This subdivision shall not become operative until the CWS/CMS is updated to capture the information prescribed in this subdivision.

(3) This subdivision shall become inoperative three years after this subdivision becomes operative or on January 1, 2009, whichever occurs first.

(4) On the inoperative date of these provisions, a report shall be submitted to the counties and the Legislature by the State Department of Social Services that reflects the data collected from automated one-time reports indicating the reasons stated as to why the automated one-time report was filed in lieu of the initial telephone report.

(5) Nothing in this section shall supersede the requirement that a mandated reporter first attempt to make a report via telephone, or that agencies specified in Section 11165.9 accept reports from mandated reporters and other persons as required.

(c) Any mandated reporter who fails to report an incident of known or reasonably suspected child abuse or neglect as required by this section is guilty of a misdemeanor punishable by up to six months confinement in a county jail or by a fine of one thousand dollars (\$1,000) or by both that imprisonment and fine. If a mandated reporter intentionally conceals his or her failure to report an incident known by the mandated reporter to be abuse or severe neglect under this section, the failure to report is a continuing offense until an agency specified in Section 11165.9 discovers the offense.

(d)(1) A clergy member who acquires knowledge or a reasonable suspicion of child abuse or neglect during a penitential communication is not subject to subdivision (a). For the purposes of this subdivision, "penitential communication" means a communication, intended to be in confidence, including, but not limited to, a sacramental confession, made to a clergy member who, in the course of the discipline or practice of his or her church, denomination, or organization, is authorized or accustomed to hear those communications, and under the discipline, tenets, customs, or practices of his or her church, denomination, or organization, has a duty to keep those communications secret.

(2) Nothing in this subdivision shall be construed to modify or limit a clergy member's duty to report known or suspected child abuse or neglect when the clergy member is acting in some other capacity that would otherwise make the clergy member a mandated reporter.

(3) (A) On or before January 1, 2004, a clergy member or any custodian of records for the clergy member may report to an agency specified in Section 11165.9 that the clergy member or any custodian of records for the clergy member, prior to January 1, 1997, in his or her professional capacity or within the scope of his or her employment, other than during a penitential communication, acquired knowledge or had a reasonable suspicion that a child had been the victim of sexual abuse and that the clergy member or any custodian of records for the clergy member did not previously report the abuse to an agency specified in Section 11165.9. The provisions of Section 11172 shall apply to all reports made pursuant to this paragraph.

(B) This paragraph shall apply even if the victim of the known or suspected abuse has reached the age of majority by the time the required report is made.

(C) The local law enforcement agency shall have jurisdiction to investigate any report of child abuse made pursuant to this paragraph even if the report is made after the victim has reached the age of majority.

(e)(1) Any commercial film, photographic print, or image processor who has knowledge of or observes, within the scope of his or her professional capacity or employment, any film, photograph, videotape, negative, slide, or any representation of information, data, or an image, including, but not limited to, any film, filmstrip, photograph, negative, slide, photocopy, videotape, video laser disc, computer hardware, computer software, computer floppy disk, data storage medium, CD-ROM, computer-generated equipment, or computer-generated image depicting a child under 16 years of age engaged in an act of sexual conduct, shall immediately, or as soon as practically possible, telephonically report the instance of suspected abuse to the law enforcement agency located in the county in which the images are seen. Within 36 hours of receiving the information concerning the incident, the reporter shall prepare and send, fax, or electronically transmit a written followup report of the incident with a copy of the image or material attached.

(2) Any commercial computer technician who has knowledge of or observes, within the scope of his or her professional capacity or employment, any representation of information, data, or an image, including, but not limited, to any

Related Laws

computer hardware, computer software, computer file, computer floppy disk, data storage medium, CD-ROM, computer-generated equipment, or computer-generated image that is retrievable in perceivable form and that is intentionally saved, transmitted, or organized on an electronic medium, depicting a child under 16 years of age engaged in an act of sexual conduct, shall immediately, or as soon as practicably possible, telephonically report the instance of suspected abuse to the law enforcement agency located in the county in which the images or material are seen. As soon as practicably possible after receiving the information concerning the incident, the reporter shall prepare and send, fax, or electronically transmit a written followup report of the incident with a brief description of the images or materials.

(3) For purposes of this article, "commercial computer technician" includes an employee designated by an employer to receive reports pursuant to an established reporting process authorized by subparagraph (B) of paragraph (43) of subdivision (a) of Section 11165.7.

(4) As used in this subdivision, "electronic medium" includes, but is not limited to, a recording, CD-ROM, magnetic disk memory, magnetic tape memory, CD, DVD, thumbdrive, or any other computer hardware or media.

(5) As used in this subdivision, "sexual conduct" means any of the following:

(A) Sexual intercourse, including genital-genital, oral-genital, anal-genital, or oral-anal, whether between persons of the same or opposite sex or between humans and animals.

(B) Penetration of the vagina or rectum by any object.

(C) Masturbation for the purpose of sexual stimulation of the viewer.

(D) Sadoomasochistic abuse for the purpose of sexual stimulation of the viewer.

(E) Exhibition of the genitals, pubic, or rectal areas of any person for the purpose of sexual stimulation of the viewer.

(f) Any mandated reporter who knows or reasonably suspects that the home or institution in which a child resides is unsuitable for the child because of abuse or neglect of the child shall bring the condition to the attention of the agency to which, and at the same time as, he or she makes a report of the abuse or neglect pursuant to subdivision (a).

(g) Any other person who has knowledge of or observes a child whom he or she knows or reasonably suspects has been a victim of child abuse or neglect may report the known or suspected instance of child abuse or neglect to an agency specified in Section 11165.9. For purposes of this section, "any other person" includes a mandated reporter who acts in his or her private capacity and not in his or her professional capacity or within the scope of his or her employment.

(h) When two or more persons, who are required to report, jointly have knowledge of a known or suspected instance of child abuse or neglect, and when there is agreement among them, the telephone report may be made by a member of the team selected by mutual agreement and a single report may be made and signed by the selected member of the reporting team. Any member who has knowledge that the member designated to report has failed to do so shall thereafter make the report.

(i)(1) The reporting duties under this section are individual, and no supervisor or administrator may impede or inhibit the reporting duties, and no person making a report shall be subject to any sanction for making the report. However, internal procedures to facilitate reporting and apprise supervisors and administrators of reports may be established provided that they are not inconsistent with this article.

(2) The internal procedures shall not require any employee required to make reports pursuant to this article to disclose his or her identity to the employer.

(3) Reporting the information regarding a case of possible child abuse or neglect to an employer, supervisor, school principal, school counselor, coworker, or other person shall not be a substitute for making a mandated report to an agency specified in Section 11165.9.

(j)(1) A county probation or welfare department shall immediately, or as soon as practicably possible, report by telephone, fax, or electronic transmission to the law enforcement agency having jurisdiction over the case, to the agency given the responsibility for investigation of cases under Section 300 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, and to the district attorney's office every known or suspected instance of child abuse or neglect, as defined in Section 11165.6, except acts or omissions coming within subdivision (b) of Section 11165.2, or reports made pursuant to Section 11165.13 based on risk to a child that relates solely to the inability of the parent to provide the child with regular care due to the parent's substance abuse, which shall be reported only to the county welfare or probation department. A county probation or welfare department also shall send, fax, or electronically transmit a written report thereof within 36 hours of receiving the information concerning the incident to any agency to which it makes a telephone report under this subdivision.

(2) A county probation or welfare department shall immediately, and in no case in more than 24 hours, report to the law enforcement agency having jurisdiction over the case after receiving information that a child or youth who is receiving child welfare services has been identified as the victim of commercial sexual exploitation, as defined in subdivision (d) of Section 11165.1.

(3) When a child or youth who is receiving child welfare services and who is reasonably believed to be the victim of, or is at risk of being the victim of, commercial sexual exploitation, as defined in Section 11165.1, is missing or has been abducted, the county probation or welfare department shall immediately, or in no case later than 24 hours from receipt

Related Laws

of the information, report the incident to the appropriate law enforcement authority for entry into the National Crime Information Center database of the Federal Bureau of Investigation and to the National Center for Missing and Exploited Children.

(k) A law enforcement agency shall immediately, or as soon as practicably possible, report by telephone, fax, or electronic transmission to the agency given responsibility for investigation of cases under Section 300 of the Welfare and Institutions Code and to the district attorney's office every known or suspected instance of child abuse or neglect reported to it, except acts or omissions coming within subdivision (b) of Section 11165.2, which shall be reported only to the county welfare or probation department. A law enforcement agency shall report to the county welfare or probation department every known or suspected instance of child abuse or neglect reported to it which is alleged to have occurred as a result of the action of a person responsible for the child's welfare, or as the result of the failure of a person responsible for the child's welfare to adequately protect the minor from abuse when the person responsible for the child's welfare knew or reasonably should have known that the minor was in danger of abuse. A law enforcement agency also shall send, fax, or electronically transmit a written report thereof within 36 hours of receiving the information concerning the incident to any agency to which it makes a telephone report under this subdivision.

(Amended by Stats. 2015, Ch. 425, Sec. 4. Effective January 1, 2016.)

Excerpts from the California Vehicle Code

12517.2. Vehicles: School Bus Drivers: Medical Report; Physical Examination

(a) Applicants for an original or renewal certificate to drive a school bus, school pupil activity bus, youth bus, general public paratransit vehicle, or farm labor vehicle shall submit a report of a medical examination of the applicant given not more than two years prior to the date of the application by a physician licensed to practice medicine, a licensed advanced practice registered nurse qualified to perform a medical examination, or a licensed physician assistant, or a licensed doctor of chiropractic listed on the most current National Registry of Certified Medical Examiners, as adopted by the United States Department of Transportation, as published by the notice in the Federal Register, Volume 77, Number 77, Friday, April 20, 2012, on pages 24104 to 24135, inclusive, and pursuant to Section 391.42 of Title 49 of the Code of Federal Regulations. The report shall be on a form approved by the department.

(b) School bus drivers, within the same month of reaching 65 years of age and each 12th month thereafter, shall undergo a medical examination, pursuant to Section 12804.9, and shall submit a report of that medical examination on a form as specified in subdivision (a).

(Amended by Stats. 2013, Ch. 160, Sec. 1. Effective January 1, 2014.)

Excerpts from the Welfare and Institutions Code

14132.966. The Medi-Cal Benefits Program

(a) Services provided by a physician assistant are a covered benefit under this chapter to the extent authorized by federal law and subject to utilization controls.

(b) Subject to subdivision (a), all services performed by a physician assistant within his or her scope of practice that would be a covered benefit if performed by a physician and surgeon shall be a covered benefit under this chapter.

(c) The department shall not impose chart review, countersignature, or other conditions of coverage or payment on a physician and surgeon supervising physician assistants that are more stringent than requirements imposed by Chapter 7.7 (commencing with Section 3500) of Division 2 of the Business and Professions Code or regulations of the Medical Board of California promulgated under that chapter.

(Added by Stats. 2007, Ch. 376, Sec. 7. Effective January 1, 2008)

Excerpts from the Unemployment Insurance Code

2708. Filing, Determination and Payment of Disability Benefit Claims

(a)(1) In accordance with the director's authorized regulations, and except as provided in subdivision (c) and Sections 2708.1 and 2709, a claimant shall establish medical eligibility for each uninterrupted period of disability by filing a first claim for disability benefits supported by the certificate of a treating physician or practitioner that establishes the sickness, injury, or pregnancy of the employee, or the condition of the family member that warrants the care of the employee. For subsequent periods of uninterrupted disability after the period covered by the initial certificate or any preceding continued claim, a claimant shall file a continued claim for those benefits supported by the certificate of a treating physician or practitioner. A certificate filed to establish medical eligibility for the employee's own sickness, injury, or pregnancy shall contain a diagnosis and diagnostic code prescribed in the International Classification of Diseases, or, if no diagnosis has yet been obtained, a detailed statement of symptoms.

(2) A certificate filed to establish medical eligibility of the employee's own sickness, injury, or pregnancy shall also contain a statement of medical facts, including secondary diagnoses when applicable, within the physician's or practitioner's knowledge, based on a physical examination and a documented medical history of the claimant by the physician or practitioner, indicating the physician's or practitioner's conclusion as to the claimant's disability, and a statement of the physician's or practitioner's opinion as to the expected duration of the disability.

(b) An employee shall be required to file a certificate to establish eligibility when taking leave to care for a family member with a serious health condition. The certificate shall be developed by the department. In order to establish medical eligibility of the serious health condition of the family member that warrants the care of the employee, the information shall be within the physician's or practitioner's knowledge and shall be based on a physical examination and documented medical history of the family member and shall contain all of the following:

(1) A diagnosis and diagnostic code prescribed in the International Classification of Diseases, or, if no diagnosis has yet been obtained, a detailed statement of symptoms.

(2) The date, if known, on which the condition commenced.

(3) The probable duration of the condition.

(4) An estimate of the amount of time that the physician or practitioner believes the employee needs to care for the child, parent, grandparent, grandchild, sibling, spouse, or domestic partner.

(5)(A) A statement that the serious health condition warrants the participation of the employee to provide care for his or her child, parent, grandparent, grandchild, sibling, spouse, or domestic partner.

(B) "Warrants the participation of the employee" includes, but is not limited to, providing psychological comfort, and arranging "third party" care for the child, parent, grandparent, grandchild, sibling, spouse, or domestic partner, as well as directly providing, or participating in, the medical care.

(c) The department shall develop a certification form for bonding that is separate and distinct from the certificate required in subdivision (a) for an employee taking leave to bond with a minor child within the first year of the child's birth or placement in connection with foster care or adoption.

(d) The first and any continuing claim of an individual who obtains care and treatment outside this state shall be supported by a certificate of a treating physician or practitioner duly licensed or certified by the state or foreign country in which the claimant is receiving the care and treatment. If a physician or practitioner licensed by and practicing in a foreign country is under investigation by the department for filing false claims and the department does not have legal remedies to conduct a criminal investigation or prosecution in that country, the department may suspend the processing of all further certifications until the physician or practitioner fully cooperates, and continues to cooperate, with the investigation. A physician or practitioner licensed by, and practicing in, a foreign country who has been convicted of filing false claims with the department may not file a certificate in support of a claim for disability benefits for a period of five years.

(e) For purposes of this part:

(1) "Physician" has the same meaning as defined in Section 3209.3 of the Labor Code.

(2)(A) "Practitioner" means a person duly licensed or certified in California acting within the scope of his or her license or certification who is a dentist, podiatrist, or a nurse practitioner, and in the case of a nurse practitioner, after performance of a physical examination by a nurse practitioner and collaboration with a physician and surgeon, or as to normal pregnancy or childbirth, a midwife or nurse midwife, or nurse practitioner.

(B) "Practitioner" also means a physician assistant who has performed a physical examination under the supervision of a physician and surgeon. Funds appropriated to cover the costs required to implement this subparagraph shall come from the Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund. This subparagraph shall be implemented on or before January 1, 2017.

(f) For a claimant who is hospitalized in or under the authority of a county hospital in this state, a certificate of initial and continuing medical disability, if any, shall satisfy the requirements of this section if the disability is shown by the claimant's hospital chart, and the certificate is signed by the hospital's registrar. For a claimant hospitalized in or under

Related Laws

the care of a medical facility of the United States government, a certificate of initial and continuing medical disability, if any, shall satisfy the requirements of this section if the disability is shown by the claimant's hospital chart, and the certificate is signed by a medical officer of the facility duly authorized to do so.

(g) Nothing in this section shall be construed to preclude the department from requesting additional medical evidence to supplement the first or any continued claim if the additional evidence can be procured without additional cost to the claimant. The department may require that the additional evidence include any or all of the following:

- (1) Identification of diagnoses.
- (2) Identification of symptoms.
- (3) A statement setting forth the facts of the claimant's disability. The statement shall be completed by any of the following individuals:
 - (A) The physician or practitioner treating the claimant.
 - (B) The registrar, authorized medical officer, or other duly authorized official of the hospital or health facility treating the claimant.
 - (C) An examining physician or other representative of the department.
- (h) This section shall become operative on July 1, 2014.

(Amended (as added by Stats. 2013, Sec. 2 Ch. 350, Sec. 2) by Stats. 2014, Ch. 438, Sec. 2. Effective January 1, 2015.)